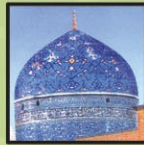


Auraad e Mashaa'ikh

Bi Izn e Mashaa'ikh



اورادِ مشائخ
ذکرِ مشائخ



SACRED PHRASES OF THE HOLY MASTERS
BY
THE PERMISSION OF THE HOLY MASTERS

KAUKAB NOORANI OKARVI



Auraad
-e-
Mashaa'ikh

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيْمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ



وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَجَعَلَهُ

اَجْمَعِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

رَبِّ لَيْسَ وَكَتَبَ رَبِّ تَقْدِيْرًا خَيْرًا

Auraad
-e-
Mashaa'ikh

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

Auraad-e-Mashaa'ikh

Bi izn-e-Mashaa'ikh

اَوْرَادُ شَيْخِ
فَتَا مَسِيْحِي

(SACRED PHRASES OF THE HOLY MASTERS

BY
THE PERMISSION OF THE HOLY MASTERS)

SILSILAH-E-AALIYAH QAADIREEYAH, CHISHTEEYAH
SAABIREEYAH, NAQSH BANDEEYAH, MUJADDIDEEYAH

by

Faqeer KAUKAB NOORANI OKARVI
(Ghufira Lahu)

MUHAMMADEE, SUNNEE, HANAFEE, MAATUREEDEE
QAADIREE, NAQSH BANDEE, MUJADDIDEE,
CHISHTEE, SAABIREE, SUHARAWARDEE, ASHRAFEE

Zia'ul Qur'aan Publications
Lahore, Karachi (Pakistan)



وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا حَزَنًا عَظِيمًا

Na'at

Balaghal 'ulaa Bi
kamaa lihi
Kasha fad-Dujaa Bi
Jamaa lihi
Hasunat Ja mee'u
Khisaa lihi
Sal-loo 'Alaiehi Wa
Aa lihi



He (Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) reached extreme heights
with his excellences
Darkness was dispelled by his beauties

All of his attributes are excellent
Salutations on him and his progeny

(Shaiekh Sa'dee, Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh)

بندہ پروردگارم ہست احمد نبی
ذہبِ حقیقہ دارم مدحِ حقِ خلیل
دوست دار چار یارِ تابعِ اولادِ علی
خاکِ پائے عظمیٰ ہم زیر سایہ فری

Banda'e Parwur Digaaram Ummat-e-Ahmad Nabee
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)
Of the Bondsman of my Rabb, I am and of the ummat
of the holy Prophet Muhammad (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

Duost Daar-e-Chaar Yaaram Taab'e Aulad-e-'Alee
(*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhum*)
All four friends* (of the Prophet) I hold dear and
I am among the slaves of the progeny** of 'Alee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhum*)

Mazhab-e-Hanfiyyah Daaram Millat-e-Hazrat Khaleel
(*'Alaiehis -Salaam*)
Of the Hanifeeyah creed I am and belong to the millat of
Hazrat Ibraaheem Khaleel-ul-Laah (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*)

Khaak Paa'e Ghaus-e-A'zam Zer-e-Saayah Har Walee
(*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhum*)
Dust from under the feet of Ghaus-e-A'zam*** (*Radiyal Laahu 'Anhu*)
I am, and under the protection of every Friend of Allaah
(*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhum*)

* Hazrat Abu Bakr, Hazrat 'Umar, Hazrat 'Usmaan, Hazrat 'Alee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhum*)

** Hazrat Imaam Hasan, Hazrat Imaam Husaien (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhuma*)

*** Hazrat Shaiekh Saiyyid Abdul Qaadir Jeelaanee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*)

لَیْسَ کَلَامِی یَغْنِی بِنَعْتِ کَمَالِهِ
صَلِّ اِلَیْهِ عَلَی النَّبِیِّ وَآلِهِ

Laiesha Kalaamee Yafee Bi Na'ti kamaalihi
Sal-li Ilaahee 'Alan-Nabeey-yi Wa Aalihi

Saiyyidinaa Muhammad
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

سیدنا محمد
صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم
بانی اشرف المملکت النبی المصطفی

Bi Abee Anta Wa Um-mee Yaa Saiy-yidee
Yaa Habeebee Yaa Rasoolal-Laah

Aap Muhammad Aap Shafee 'Hayn
Murshid-e-Roohaanee Hayn Aap
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

Kaukab-e-Durree Haq Ne Kahaa Hai
Maqsad-e-Qur'aanee Hayn Aap
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

Noor-e-Awwal, Noor-e-Mukammal,
Noor-e-Laasaanee Hayn Aap
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

Mehr-e-Mu'azzam Karam-e-Mujassam
Kaukab-e-Noorane Hayn Aap
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

محبِ ایشقِ فیضِ مبین روشنِ میرِ آپ
کوہِ نبیِ حقِ نماہِ مہرِ قضاہِ میرِ آپ
نورِ اولِ نورِ علّٰی نورِ اتمّٰنی میرِ آپ
مہرِ عظمِ کرمِ مجسمِ کواکبِ فی میرِ آپ

Contents

Topic	Page No
Shajarah Taiyyibah Qaadiiriyah Ziyaa'iyyah	13
Poetic verses of Shajarah Mubaarakah	18
Guide to Forwarding Rewards (<i>Faatihah Shareef</i>)	21
Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef	22
Shajarah Qaadiiriyah and Munawwariyyah	
Ashraafiyyah	23
Panj Gunj Qaadiree	27
A Practice to Overcome an Enemy	28
Devotional exercises	32
Al-Muzda Wa Jatul Ghar-raa (<i>Asmaa-e-Husnaa</i>)	35
Verses from Qaseedah Burdah Shareef	45
Qaseedah Ghausiyah	49
Khatm-e-Ghausiyah Shareef	59
Durood-e-Shifaa, Aayaat-e-Shifaa and Du'aa-e-Shifaa	67
Supplication for safety and protection (Du'aa e Anas)	70
Wazeefah for the Ampleness of Food (<i>Rizq</i>)	75
A Supplication for Journey	77
A Practice for Entering a New City	82
Practice for storms, high winds, thunder and lightning	85

Durood e Istighaasah (Durood for asking for help) and Naad e 'Alee (Calling Hazrat 'Alee for help)	88
A practice for relief from debt	90
A practice for increasing love between husband and wife	94
Durood e Ziyaarat (Durood read to view the blessed vision of the holy Prophet (<i>Sallal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sallam</i>))	97
A Practice Before Sleeping	99
Supplication for the 15th night of Sha'baan (Shab e Baraa'at)	103
A practice for the Beginning of the Month of Muharramul Haraam	106
A practice for the 10th day of Muharram (Yaum e Aashooraa)	108
Du'aa e Aashoor	111
Supplication for the Appearance of the New Moon	114
Khatm-e-Khawaajgaan	116
Names of the 'People of the cave' (Asmaa e As haab e Kahf)	119
Dalaa'ilin-Noor	120
Auraad-e-Fathiy-yah and Du'aa-e-Riqaab	154
Qunoot-e-Naazilah	198
Shajarah-e-Mubaarkah Chishtiyah	
Saabireey-yah and Durood-e-Chishtiyah	202
Salaat-e-Tasbeeh	206

Salaat-e-Istikhaarah	208
Salaat-e-Haajat	210
Salaat-e-Tahaj-jud	213
Salaat-e-Ghausiyah	213
Salaat-e-Khaier	214
Two special prayers	215
Salaat-e-Laiela Tur-Raghaa'ib	217
Khatm Shareef (Faatihah)	220
Durood Taaj	228
Method of leesaal-e-Sawaab	232
The Manners of Visitation to the Shrines of the Holy Saints	234
Supplication When Visiting a Muslim Graveyard	237
Phrases of Tasawwuf	239
Lataa'if-e-Khamsah	246
Terms and Phrases Taught by the Naqshbandiyyah	258
Friends of Allaah (Auliyyah); and Their Grades	261
Salaat-o-Salaam	265
Poetic (Manzoom) Supplication	269
Supplication in the Court of the holy Prophet (Sallal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sallam)	273
Etiquette of Supplications and Some Worthy Supplications	276
Gift of Kaukab	289
Important Instructions	300



*Naḥ madu hu Wa Nuṣal-lee Wa Nusal-limu
'Alaa Rasooli hil Kareem Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa
Aṣ ḥaabihi Wa Auliyya'i Um-mati hi Ajma'een.*

نَحْمَدُهُ وَنُصَلِّي وَنُسَلِّمُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَوْلِيَائِهِ أُمَّتِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

A'ooz u Bil-Laahi Minash-Shaiṭaan-Nir-Rajeem
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raḥeem

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In-nal-Lazeena Yubaa yi'oonaka In-namaa Yubaa
yi'oonal-Laaha yadul-Laahi Fauqa Aie deehim
(Al-Qur'aan)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يَبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَلَهُ فُوقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
(القرآن)

“Undoubtedly, they, who have taken an oath on your
hand have taken an oath on Allaah's Hand.
Allaah's Hand is on their hand.” (Chapter: 48 Verse: 10)

*Dast-e-Ahmad 'Aien Dast-e-Zul Jalaal
Aamdah Dar Baie'at-o-Andar Qitaal*

"The holy Prophet's hand is definitely the hand of Allah,
as revealed in the *ayaat* (verses) of holy Qur'aan *Qitaal*
and *Baie'at*

دست احمد عین دست ذوالجلال
آمدہ در بیت و اندر قتال

*Peer Raa Buguzeeñ Keh Bay Peereineeñ Safar
Hast Bas Pur Aafat-o-Khauf-o-Khatar.*

"It is necessary to have a *peer* (spiritual guide) to
guide you as without a *peer* (spiritual guide) life is
nothing but darkness"

پیر را بگزین کہ بے پیر ای سفر
ہست بس پُر آفت و خوف و خطر



لَا شَيْءَ شَقَّ الْقُلُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

SHAJARAH TAIY-YIBAH شجر طیبہ
(Blessed tree of Holy Men)

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem
Shajara tun Taiyey-yibatun Asluhaa Saabi tuñw-Wa
Far'uhaa Fis-Samaa'i, Haa'zihi Silsalatee
Mim-Mashaa'ikhee Fit -Tareeqatil 'Aaliyatil
Qaadiriyyatil Mubaarakah.

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim Wa Baarik 'Alaa
Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muhammadin Ma'di nil Joodi
Wal Karami Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa As haa bihi Wa
Azwaajihi Wa Auliyaa' i Um-mati hi Wa Ulamaa'i
Mil-lati hi Ajma'een.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
شَجَرَةُ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ
هُدًى سُلْطَانِى مِنْ مَّشَائِجِى فِي الطَّرِيقَةِ الْعَالِيَةِ
الْقَادِرِيَّةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٍ مَعْدِنِ الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَأَوْلِيَاءِ أُمَّتِهِ وَعُلَمَائِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Faqeer **Kaukab Noorani Okarvi** (*ghufira Lahu*), (son and Caliph/Successor of Mufad-did-e-Maslak-e-Ahle Sunnat Khateeb-e-A'zam 'Aashiq-e-Rasool Muhibb-e-Sahaabah Wa Aal-e-Batool Hazrat Maulana **Muhammad Shafee' Okarvi** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*),) Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Qutb-e-Madeenah Hazrat Maulana Shaah **Ziyaa'ud-deen Ahmad** Qaadiree Madanee (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Imaam-e-Ahle Sunnat, A'laa Hazrat Maulana Shaah **Ahmad Rizaa Khaan Rizaa** Bareilvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh, Noorul 'Aarifeen Hazrat Saiyyid **Abul Hasnaen Ahmad** Nooree Maarah ravée (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh, Hazrat Saiyyid **Shaah Aal-e-Rasool** Al Ahmadee (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shamsul Millati Wad-Deen Hazrat Saiyyid Aal-e-Ahmad **Ach chhay Miyaa'n** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Saiyyid Shaah Hamzah** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid Shaah **Aal-e-Muhammad** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid Shaah **Barkatul-Laah** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid Shaah **Fazlul-Laah** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Ahmed** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Saiyyid Muhammad** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Jamaal-ul-Auliyya** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul

Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Maulana Qaazee **Ziyaa-ud-Deen** Al Ma'roof Shaiekh Jiyaad (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Muhammad Bhikhaari** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Ibraaheem Aerjee** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Bahaa'ud-Deen** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Ahmad Al Jeelaanee** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Hasan** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **'Alee** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Muhyud-deen Aboo Nasr** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Aboo Saalih Nasr** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Taajul Millati Wad-Deen Hazrat Saiyyid **Abdur-Razzaaq** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Muhyul Millati Wad-Deen Ghaus-us-Saqalaen Wa Ghaies-ul-Kaunaen Mahboob-e Subhaanee Hazrat **Shaiekh Saiyyid Abdul Qadir** Hasanee Husaieenee Jeelaanee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Aboo Sa'eed** Mubaarak Makhzoomee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Abul Hasan 'Alee** Qarshee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Abul Farah** Tartoosee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Abul Fazl Abdul Waahid** Tameemee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh,

Hazrat **Aboo Bakr Shiblee** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh, Saiyyidut-Taa' ifatul Auliya Hazrat Abul Qaasim **Junaied Baghdaadee** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Sarree Saqatee** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Ma'roof Karkhee** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Imaam **'Alee Bin Moosaa** Ar-rizaa (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Imaamul A'immah Kaashiful Ghummah Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Imaam **Moosaa Bin Ja'far Al Kaazim** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Imaamul A'immah Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Imaam **Ja'far Bin Muhammad As-Saadiq** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Imaamul A'immah Saiyyid-us-Saadaat Hazrat Imaam **Muhammad Bin 'Alee Al Baaqir** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh, Khulaasa-e-Ahle Baiet-e-Nubuwwat Makhzan-e-Ilm Ma'rifat Wa Hidaayat Jigar Gosha-e-Shaheed-e-Karbalaa Imaamul A'immah Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Imaam **'Alee Bin Husaien** Zaienul 'Aabideen As-Sajjaad (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Sardaar-e-Naujawaa naan-e-Ahle-Jannat Jigar Gosha-e-Rasool Noor-e-Deedah-e-Batool Raahat-e-Jaan-e-Murtazaa Shaheed-e-Karbalaa Shahzaada-e-Kaunaien Hazrat Saiyyidinaa **Imaam Husaien** (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu), Caliph of Saiyyid-us-Saadaat Maulaa-e-Kaa'inaat Shahin shaah-e-Walaayat Baabul 'Ilm-e-Wal-Hikmat Ameerul Mu'mineen Imaam-ul-Muttaqeen Hazrat

Saiyyidinaa **'Alee Al Murtazaa** (Kar-ramal-Laahu Taa'laa Wajhahu), Fourth Caliph of Saiyyid-ul-Mursaleen Rahmat-ul-Lil 'Aalameen Shafee'-ul-Muznibeen Sultaan-ul-Kaunaien Nabeey-yul Haramaien Imaam-ul-Qiblataien Wa Seelatinaa Fid-daaraen Saahib-e-Qaaba Qausaien Mahboob-e-Rab-bul Mashriqaien-e-Wal Maghribaien Saiyyidinaa Wa Habeebinaa Wa Shafee'inaa Hazrat-e-Ahmad-e-Mujtabaa **Muhammad-e-Mustafaa** Sala waatul-Laahi Ta'aalaa Wa Malaa'ikati hi 'Alaiehi Wa Aalihi Wa Az waa jihi Wa Aṣṣaabi hi Wa Jamee'i Auliya'i Ummati hi Wa Ulamaa'i Millati hi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

Ilaahee Bi Hurmati Ieeñ Mashaa'ikh 'Aaqibate

O Allaah Kareem! By the favor of these Holy Masters transform the end of,

*to betterment
Bakhaier Gardaan*

Signature and Seal:



Maulana Okarvi House
53-B, S.M.C.H. Society, Karachi-74400
Tel No: (+92 21) 3452 5343, 3452 1323

E-mail: maulanaokarviacademy@hotmail.com



SHAJARAH-E-MUBAARAKAH MANZOOM

Blessed Tree of Holy Men in Poetic Verses

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Yaa Ilaahee rahm farmaa Mustafaa kay waastay
Yaa Rasoolal-Laah karam kee jay Khudaa kay waastay

Mush kileñ hal kar Shah-e-Mushkil kushaa kay waastay
Kar balaa'eñ radd Shaheed-e-Karbalaa kay waastay

Saiyyid-e-Sajjaad kay sadqay mayñ saajid rakh mujhay
'ilm-e-Haq day Baaqir-e-'ilm-e-Hudaa kay waastay

Sidq-e-Sadiq kaa Tasadduq Saadiqul Islaam kar
Bay ghazab Raazee ho Kaazim aur Rizaa kay waastay

Behr-e-Ma'roof-o-Saree Ma'roof day bay khud saree
Jund-e-Haq mayñ ginn Junaied-e-Baa safaa kay waastay

Behr-e-Shiblee Sher-e-Haq dunyaa kay kuttoñ Say bachaa
Aek kaa Rakh 'Abd-e-Waahid bay riyaa kay waastay

Bul farah ka sadqah kar gham ko Farah day Husn-o-sa'd
Bul Hasan Aur Boo Sa'eed-e-Sa'd zaa kay waastay

Qaadiree kar Qaadiree rakh Qaadireeyoñ mayñ uthaa
Qadr-e-'Abdul Qadir-e-Qudrat numaa kay waastay

Ahsanal-Laahu Lahum Rizqan say day Rizq-e-Hasan
Banda'e Razzaaq Taajul Asfiya kay waastay

Nasrabee Saalih ka Sadqah Saalih-o-Mansoor Rakh
Day Hayaat-e-deeñ Muhye jaañ fiza kay waastay

Toor-e-Irfaan-o'uluw-wu, Hamd-o-Husnaa-o-Bahaa
Day 'Alee Moosaa Hasan Ahmad bahaa kay waastay

Behr-e-Ibraaheem mujh par naar-e-gham gulzaar kar
Bheek day Daataa Bhikaaree Baad shaah kay waastay

Khana-e-dil ko Ziyaa day roo'e leemaan ko Jamaal
Shaah Ziyaa Maulaa Jamaa lul auliyaa kay waastay

Day Muhammad kay Liyay Rozee kar Ahmad kay liyay
Khawaan-e-Faz lul-laah say Hissah Gadaa kay waastay

Deen-o-dunyaa kee Mujhay Barakaat day Barakaat say
'Ishq-e-haq day 'Ishqee 'Ishq-e-In tima kay waastay

Hubb-e-Ahl-e-baiet day Aal-e-Muhammad kay Liyay
Kar Shaheed-e-Ishq Hamzah pesh waa kay waastay

Dil ko Ach-chhaa Tan ko Suthhraa Jaan ko pur noor kar
Ach-chhay piyaaray Shams-e-deeñ Badrul 'ulaa kay waastay

Duo jahaan Meyn Khaadim-e-Aal-e-Rasoolul-Laah kar
Hazrat-e-Aal-e-Rasool-e-Muqtadaa kay waastay

Noor-e-jaan-o-Noor-e-ieemaan Noor-e-qabr-o-hashr day
Bul Husaien-e-Ahmad-e-Nooree Liqaa kay waastay

Kar ataa Ahmad Rizaa-e-Ahmad-e-Mursal mujhay
Meray Maulaa Hazrat-e-Ahmad Rizaa kay waastay

Day Ziyaa-e-deen-o-leemaañ Noor-e-'Irfaan-o-yaqeen
Shaah Ziyaa'ud-deen Ahmad baa khudaa kay waastay

'Ishq-e-Saadiq day mujhay bhi misl-e-Maulaanaa Shafee'
Bulbul-e-baagh-e-Muhammad Mustafaa kay waastay

Noor-e-Ahmad say rahooñ Ma'moor Mayñ dar duo Jahaañ
Kaukab-e-Nooraneer 'Abd-e-Mustafaa kay waastay

Sadqah In A'yaan kaa day chhay 'Aien Izz 'Ilm-o-'Amal
'Afuw-wu 'Irfaan 'Aafiyat is Bay nawaa kay waastay

Deen-o-ieemaañ Rakh salamat khaatimah leemaañ pay kar
Sab Sahaabah Ahl-e-baiet-o-Auliya kay waastay



HIDAAYAT FAATIHAH SHAREEF

ہدایت فاتحہ شریف

(GUIDE TO FORWARDING REWARDS
TO THE DEPARTED SOULS)

Everyday after the morning *salaat* (Fajr) recite the *Shajarah-e-Mubaarakah* (manzoom-pg 18) in the following manner:

- Recite Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef **3 times**
- Recite the *Manzoom* Shajarah **1 time**
- Recite Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef **3 times**
- Recite Soorah-e-Faatihah **1 time**
- Recite Aayat-ul-Kursee **1 time**
- Recite Soorah-e-Ikhlaas **7 times**
- Recite Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef **3 times**

Now forward its rewards to all the departed souls of the masters of all the articles of faith. After that, pray for the person on whose hand you have taken *baie'at* (an oath of allegiance). If he is alive, pray for his health, safety, and elevation of status; otherwise include his name in the *Faatihah Shareef* (forwarding rewards) as well and pray. Now pray for yourself and for all the Muslims of the world. By doing this practice everyday, *In Shaa Allaah*, all the deeds of religion and the world will be fulfilled.

● *Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef:*

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadin Ma'dinil Joodi Wal Karami Wa Aalihi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَعْدِنِ الْجُودِ
وَالْكَرَمِ وَإِلَيْهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ -

● *Durood-e-Ghausiyah Shareef* can also be read like this:

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadin Ma'dinil Joodi Wal Karami Wa Aalihi Kiraami Wabnihil Kareemi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَعْدِنِ الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَإِلَيْهِ
الْكَرَامِ وَأَبْنِيهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ۝



SHAJARAH QAADIREEYAH
MUNAW-WAREEYAH

ASHRAFEYAH MU'AM-MAREEYAH

شجرۂ قادریہ منوویہ
اشرفیہ معمریہ

I, Kaukab Noorani Okarvi (*ghufira Lahu*), a humble devotee have been rewarded the *khilaafat* (caliphate) *ijazat* (and permission) directly (and indirectly) from the beloved of the court of Saiy-yidil Mursaleen, Qutb-e-Madeenah Hazrat Maulana Shaah Ziyaa'ud-deen Ahmad Madanee Al-Qaadiree (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), of the Silsila-e-'Aaliyah Qaadiireeyah and several *Salaasil-e-Tareeqat* and also from my respected father Mujad-did-e-Maslak-e-Ahle Sunnat, Khateeb-e-A'zam Pakistan Hazrat Maulana Muhammad Shafee 'Okarvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), and Hazrat Shaiekul Islaam Wal Muslimeen Abul Fazl Maulana Ghulaam 'Alee Qaadiree Ashrafee Barakaatee.

In this collection one Shajarah Qaadiireeyah Manzoom has already been written in reference to my respected father. This Shajarah (*Pg 13*) which is from Silsila-e-'Aaliyah Qaadiiriyyah Munawwariyyah Mu'ammariyyah is written in reference to Hazrat Qiblah Shaiekhul Islaam (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*). This *Silsilah* (spiritual chain) should be called the *Silsilatuz-Zahab* (Golden Chain) which by the way of 'Urfee reaches Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Ghaus-e-A'zam (*Raqiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), in only six intermediaries as the

Mashaa'ikh of this *Silsilah* (spiritual chain) were blessed with long lives in this world. These six mediators are as such from:

Hazrat Qutb-e-Madeenah Al-Haaj Maulana Shaah **Ziyaa'ud-deen Ahmad** Madanee Qaadiree and Shaiekhul Muhad-diseen Hazrat Ustaazul 'Ulamaa Maulana **Abul Barakaat Saiyyid Ahmad** Alvari (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), to Hazrat Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh **Abu Ahmad Saiyyid Shaah 'Alee Husaien** Jeelaanee Ashrafee Miyaañ (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), to Hazrat Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh **Shaah Muhammad Ameer** Kaabulee (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*) and Hazrat Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh **Mullaa Shaah Akhun** Faqeer Raampuree (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), to him Hazrat Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh **Shaah Munawwar ilah Aabaadi** (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), (who lived upto the age of 550 years) from him to Hazrat Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Saiyyid **Muhammad Kabeerud-deen** Shaah Dulhaa (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), from him to Hazrat Ghaus-us-Saqalaen, Mahboob-e-Subhaanee, Peer-e-Peeraañ, Meer-e-Meeraañ, Abu Muhammad Muhiud-deen Shaiekh Saiyyid **'Abdul Qaadir** Hasanee Husaienee Jeelaanee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*).

By the *nisbat* (alliance) of these honorable personalities the *Manzoom Shajarah Shareef* of spiritual chain (*Silsila-e-'Aaliyah Qaadiyiyah Munawwariyyah Mu'ammariyyah*) is as follows:

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Rah'eem

Yaa Ilaahee rahm farmaa Mustafaa kay waastay
Yaa Rasoolal-Laah karam keejay Khudaa kay waastay

Mushkileñ hal kar Shah-e-Mushkil kushaa kay waastay
Kar balaa'eñ radd Shaheed-e-Karbalaay kay waastay

Saiyyid-e-Sajjaad key sadqay mayñ saajid rakh mujhay
'Ilm-e-Haq day Baaqir-e-'Ilm-e-Hudaa kay waastay

Sidq-e-Saadiq kaa Tasadduq Saadiqul islaam kar
Bay Ghazab Raazee ho Moosa Aur Rizaa kay waastay

Behr-e-Ma'roof-o-Saree Ma'roof day bay khud saree
Jund-e-haq mayñ ginn Junaied-e-Baa safaa kay waastay

Behr-e-Shiblee Sher-e-Haq dunyaa kay kuttoñ say bachaa
Aek kaa Rakh 'Abd-e-waahid Rehnumaa kay waastay

Bul Farah ka Sadqah kar Gham ko farah day Husn-o-sa'd
Bul Hasan Aur Boo Sa'eed-e-Sa'd zaa kay waastay

Qaadiree ko Qaadiree rakh Qaadireeyoñ mayñ uthaa
Qadr-e-'Abdul Qaadir-e-Qudrat numaa kay waastay

Khana-e-dil ko Ziyaa de Roo-e-Jeemaañ ko Jamaal
Shaah Dulhaa Aur Munawwar Auliyaay kay waastay

Yaad teree hi mayn houñ meray basar suhbh-o-masaa
Shaah Akhuun wa Shaah Muhammad Pesh waa kay Waastay

Az Tufaiel-e-Shaah 'Alee kaamilul leemaan kar
Shaah Bul Barakaat wa Hazrat Shah Ziyaa kay waastay

Day Mataa'i hubb-e-Ahmad, Taa'at-e-deen-e-Mubeeñ
Muhibbun-Nabee Ghulaam-e-'Alee Maqtadaa kay waastay

Houñ qiyaamat mayn Shafee Meray Muhammad Mustafaa
Kaukab-e-Noorane Ahmad kee du'aa kay waastay

Haq par rakh qaa'im sadaa, kar mujhay Taqwaa 'Ataa
'Afwu kar, day Aafiyat is pur khataa kay waastay



پنج گنج قادیری PANJ GANJ-E-QAADIREE

Five Treasures of the Qaadiree chain

- After **Fajr salaah:** يَا عَزِيزُ يَا اللَّهُ 100 times
Yaa 'Azeezu Yaa Al-laahu
3 times durood shareef before and after
- After **Zuhr salaah:** يَا كَرِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ 100 times
Yaa Kareemu Yaa Al-laahu
3 times durood shareef before and after
- After **'Asr salaah:** يَا جَبَّارُ يَا اللَّهُ 100 times
Yaa Jab-baaru Yaa Al-laahu
3 times durood shareef before and after
- After **Maghrib salaah:** يَا سَتَّارُ يَا اللَّهُ 100 times
Yaa Sat-taaru Yaa Al-laahu
3 times durood shareef before and after
- After **'Ishaa salaah:** يَا غَفَّارُ يَا اللَّهُ 100 times
Yaa Ghaf-faaru Yaa Al-laahu
3 times durood shareef before and after.

By reading this regularly, *In Shaa Allaah*, unlimited blessings of the world and religion will be evident.

● A PRACTICE TO OVERCOME AN ENEMY

دُشمن کو مغلوب کرنے کیلئے بے نظیر عمل

Read the following verses after Fajr *salaat* (before sunrise) and after Maghrib *salaat*:

- Hasbi yal-Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Alaiehi
Tawak-kaltu Wa Huwa Rab-bul 'Arshil 'Azeem
10 times

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

- Rab-bi In-nee Maghloo bun Fantaṣir 10 times

رَبِّ إِنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِرْ

- Sayuh zamul Jam'u Wa yu Wal-Loonad-Dubur
10 times

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ

- Rab-bi An-nee Mas-sani yud-Dur-ru Wa Anta
Ar ḥamur-Raahimeen 10 times

رَبِّ أَفِّ مَسِّنِي الصُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

- Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Naj' aluka Fee Nuḥoori him,
Wa Na'oozu Bika Min Shuroo rihim 10 times

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِيْ نُحُوْرِهِمْ وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُوْرِهِمْ

In Shaa Allaah, by reading this your enemy will be overpowered.



- To escape from any problem read the following abundantly:

Ilaahee Khaier-e-Gardaanee
Bihaq-qi Shaah-e-Jeelaanee

اَللّٰهُ خَيْرُ كَرْدَانِيْ
بِحَقِّ شَاهِ جِيْلَانِيْ

O Allah Kareem! Convert everything for me to prosperity for the sake of Saiyyidinaa Ghaus-e-A'zam (Radiyah-Laahu 'Anhu).



اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ خَاقِ الدُّبُرِ

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTION

ضروری ہدایت

While reading your *wazaa'if* (daily practices) make sure you can hear what you are reading and your lips are moving. Women should not read those *wazaa'if* (daily practices) which includes Qur'aanic verses during menstruation.

Try to read all *wazaa'if* (daily practices) respectfully with attention and confidence. Be punctual and read the *wazaa'if* (daily practices) according to schedule. If on any day you miss or forget to read your *wazaa'if* (daily practices) then read them twice the next day.

The following Qur'aanic verses must be read daily once in the morning and evening. It is said by the Mashaa'ikh-e-Kiraam that if these verses are read daily in the morning and evening, then *In Shaa Allaah* you will be protected from the harm of not reading your usual *wazaa'if* (daily practices).

Fa Subhaanal-Laahi Heena Tum soona Wa Heena Tusbi
hoona Wa Lahul Hamdu Fis-Samaa waati Wal Ardi Wa
'Ashiy-yañ Wa Heena Tuzhiroon, Yukh rijul Haiey-ya
Minal Maiey-yiti Wa Yukh rijul Maiey-yita Minal
Haiey-yi Wa Yuhyil Arda Ba'da Mauti haa Wa Kazaa lika
Tukh rajoon.

Subhaana Rab-bika Rab-bil 'Iz-zati 'Am-maa Yasifoon.
Wa Salaamun 'Alal Mursaleena Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi
Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

فَسُبِّحَنَّ اللَّهُ حِينَ تُسَوِّنَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِي السَّوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۚ يُخْرِجُ
الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيَعِجُّ الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۚ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۚ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ



Mureedaan Raa Tanaz-zul Pesh-e-Peeraan
Bahar Nau'e keh Shud Mi'raaj Baashad

Rawad Har Chand Lu' Lu' Dar Tag-e-Bahr
Bar Aayad Bar Sar-o-Bar Taaj Baa Shad

مُریدان! اتقل بشین ہرل
رود بہر چہر لولو در تاج ہر
بہر نوسہ کشتہ معراج ہر
برایہ بر سر و بر تاج ہر

In front of a peer the humility of a mureed is the means
to elevation, in the way a pearl is in the depths of the
sea but when taken out it is the adornment of a crown.

AURAAD-O-WAAZAA'IF

اوراد و وظائف

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES AND DAILY PRACTICES

● After every *salaat* (prayer) read:

Aayat-ul-Kursee	1 time
Subhaanal-Laah	33 times
Al-Hamdu lil-Laah	33 times
Allaahu Akbar	34 times

Then read the following once:

Laqad Jaa'akum Rasoolum-Min Anfusi kum 'Azee zun
'Alaiehi Maa 'Anit-tum Hareesun 'Alaiekum Bil Mu'mi
neena Ra'oofur-Raheem. Fa in Tawal-Lau Faqul Hasbiyal-
Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Alaiehi Tawak-kaltu Wa
Huwa Rab-bul 'Arshil 'Azeem.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Then read the following:

Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaieka Wa Sal-lam Yaa Muhamadu
Yaa Rasoolal-Laah. 3 times

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

● Read the following: 450 times
Hasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeel

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

Then read: 11 times
Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer

نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

Recite durood shareef 11 times before and after the
above *wazeefah* (daily practice). It should be read
after Fajr or 'Ishaa *salaat*.

After Maghrib *salaat* recite loudly:

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu 200 times

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Muhammadur-Rasoolul-Laah 11 times

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

● Before reciting the above mentioned *Kalimah* read the following verses:

Faḥkuroo nee Azkurkum Wash Kuroo lee Walaa Tak furoon.

3 times

فَاذْكُرُونِي اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُون

Recite durood shareef 3 times before and after reading this verse.

● Recite *Durood-e-Ghausiyah* 500 times after Tahaj-jud, Fajr *salaat*, after 'Ishaa *salaat* or which ever time is easier, fix that time and read regularly.

● For the fulfillment of any special good purpose, read the following verse when standing, sitting, walking around or all the time (with or without ablution) untill the time your purpose is fulfilled:

Allaahu Rab-bee Laa Shareeka Lahu 874 times

اَللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهُ

وَهُوَ عَزِيزٌ

AL-MUZDAWA JATUL GHAR-RAA
FIL ISTI GHAA SAATI BI AS MA'IL-LAAHIL HUSNAA

الْمُزْدَوَّةُ الْغَرَّاءُ فِي الْاِسْتِغَاثَةِ بِاَسْمَاءِ اللّٰهِ الْحُسْنٰى

Illuminous Couplets for Appealing Through the Beautiful Names of Allaah.

For solving difficulties and receiving blessings by reciting Allaah Kareem's beautiful Names (*Asmaa'-e- Husna*), read this once daily.

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Bismil 'Ilaahi Wa Bihi Badeenaa

Wa Lau 'Abad naa Ghaie rahu Shaqeenaa

Yaa Hab-bazaa Rab-ban-Wa Hab-ba Deenaa

Wa hab-bazaa Muhammadun Haa Deenaa

Lau Laa hu Maa kun-naa Wa Laa Baqeenaa

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَبِهِ بَدِينَا وَلَوْ عَبَدْنَا غَيْرَهُ شَقِيْنَا

يَا حَبْدَ اَرْبَابًا وَحَبَّ دِيْنَا وَحَبْدَ اَمَحْمَدٍ هَادِيْنَا

لَوْ لَا هَ مَا كُنَّا وَلَا بَقِيْنَا

Al-Laahum-ma Lau Laa Anta Mah tadaienaa
Wa Laa Taṣad-daq naa Wa Laa Ṣal-laienaa
Fa' Anzi lan Sakee natan 'Alaienaa
Wa Ṣab-bitil 'Aq daama In Laa Qaienaa
Nahnul 'ulaa Jaa'uka Muslimeenaa

اللَّهُمَّ لَوْلَا أَنْتَ مَا أَهْنَيْنَا وَلَا تَصَدَّقْنَا وَلَا صَلَّيْنَا
فَأَنْزِلْ لَنَا سَكِينَةً عَلَيْنَا وَتَبِّتْ الْأَقْدَامَ إِنَّا لَا قِيْنَ
مَنْ أَلَى جَاوُكَ مُسْلِمِينَ

Wal Mushri koonaa Qad Baghau 'Alaienaa
Izaa Aaraadoo Fitnatan Abaie naa
Wa Qad Tadaa'aa Jam'a hum 'Alaienaa
Tibqal A'haadeesil-Latee Rawaienaa
Fardud hum Al-Laahum-ma Khaasiree naa

وَالْمُشْرِكُونَ قَدْ بَغَوْا عَلَيْنَا إِذَا أَرَادُوا فِتْنَةً أَبَيْنَا
وَقَدْ تَلَاَعَى جَنَّتُهُمْ عَلَيْنَا طَبَقَ الْأَحَادِيثِ الَّتِي رَوَيْنَا
فَارْدُدْ هُمُ اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِرِينَ

Al-Laahu Yaa Rahmaanuu Yaa Raḥeemu
Al-Laahu Yaa Haiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-yoomu
Al-Laahu Yaa Qawiy-yu Yaa Qadeemu
Al-Laahu Yaa 'Aleey-yu Yaa 'Azeemu
Laa Ya'īm baghee Lil qaumi An Ya' loonaa

اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ اللَّهُ يَا حَمْدُ يَا قِسْوْمُ
اللَّهُ يَا قَوِيُّ يَا قَدِيمُ اللَّهُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ
لَا يَنْبَغِي لِقَوْمٍ أَنْ يَعْلَمُوا

Al-Laahu Yaa Laṭeefu Yaa 'Aaleemu
Al-Laahu Yaa Ra'oofu Yaa Hakeemu
Al-Laahu Yaa Taw-waabu Yaa Haleemu
Al-Laahu Yaa Wah-haabu Yaa Kareemu
Habnal 'ulaa Waj 'al 'Idaa nad-doonaa

اللَّهُ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا عَلِيمُ اللَّهُ يَا رُؤُفُ يَا حَكِيمُ
اللَّهُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا حَلِيمُ اللَّهُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا كَرِيمُ
هَيْدِنَا الْعُلَاوَا جَعَلْ عِدَانَا الدُّوْنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Maaliku Yaa Muneeru
Al-Laahu Yaa Maleeku Yaa Qadeeru
Al-Laahu Yaa Maulaa Wa Yaa Naṣeeru
Al-Laahu Antal Malik-ul-Kabeeru
Laiesaa 'Idaanaa Laka Mu'jizee naa

اللَّهُ يَا مَالِكُ يَا مُنِيرُ اللَّهُ يَا مَلِكُ يَا قَدِيرُ
اللَّهُ يَا مَوْيُ يَا نَصِيرُ اللَّهُ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ الْكَبِيرُ
لَيْسَ عِدَانَا لَكَ مُعْجِرِينَ

Al-Laahu Yaa Shaakiru Yaa Shakooru
Al-Laahu Yaa 'Afuw-wu Yaa Ghafooru
Al-Laahu Yaa 'Aalimu Yaa Khabeeru
Al-Laahu Yaa Fat-taahu Yaa Baʿseeru
Laa Tahriman-naa Fathakal Mubeenaa

اللَّهُ يَا شَاكِرُ يَا شَكُورُ اللَّهُ يَا عَفْوِيَّ عَفُورُ
اللَّهُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا خَيْرُ اللَّهُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا بَصِيرُ
لَا تَحْرِمْنَا فَتْحَكَ الْمُنِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Zaahiru Yaa Jaleelu
Al-Laahu Yaa Baatinu Yaa Wakeelu
Al-Laahu Yaa Saadiqu Yaa Jameelu
Al-Laahu Yaa Haafizu Yaa Kafeelu
Kun Haafizān Lanaa Wakun Mu'eenā

اللَّهُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا جَلِيلُ اللَّهُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا وَكِيلُ
اللَّهُ يَا صَادِقُ يَا جَمِيلُ اللَّهُ يَا حَافِظُ يَا كَفِيلُ
كُنْ حَافِظًا لَنَا وَكُنْ مُعِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Ghaneey-yu Yaa Hameedu
Al-Laahu Yaa Mugh nee Wa Yaa Rasheedu
Al-Laahu Yaa Mubdi'u Yaa Mu'eedu
Al-Laahu Yaa 'Azeezu Yaa Majeedu
Li 'iz-zi kat-Tauheedu Yash koo la hoo naa

اللَّهُ يَا غَفُورُ يَا جَمِيلُ اللَّهُ يَا مُغْنِي وَيَا رَشِيدُ
اللَّهُ يَا مُبْدِي يَا مُعِيدُ اللَّهُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا مُجِيدُ
لَبِّكَ التَّوْحِيدُ بِشُكْرِ الْهُدَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Qaadiru Yaa Muqtadiru
Al-Laahu Yaa Qaahiru Yaa Mu'akh-khiru
Al-Laahu Yaa Faatiru Yaa Muṣaw-wiru
Al-Laahu Yaa Muḥsee Wa Yaa Mudab-biru
Dab-bir Lanaa Wa Dam-miril 'Aadeenaa

اللَّهُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ اللَّهُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا مُؤَخِّرُ
اللَّهُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ اللَّهُ يَا مُحْصِي وَيَا مُدَبِّرُ
دَبِّرْ لَنَا وَدَمِّرِ الْعَادِيْنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Daa'i mu Laa Ya Mootu
Al-Laahu Yaa Qaa'imu Laa Yafootu
Al-Laahu Yaa Muḥyee Wa Yaa Mumeetu
Al-Laahu Yaa Mugheesu Yaa Muqeetu
Kun Ghaṣṣanaa Wa Ḥiṣṣanal Ḥaṣeenā

اللَّهُ يَا دَائِمُ لَا يَمُوتُ اللَّهُ يَا قَائِمُ لَا يَفُوتُ
اللَّهُ يَا مُحْيِي وَيَا مُمِيتُ اللَّهُ يَا مُنِيتُ يَا مُقِيتُ
كُنْ غَوْنًا وَحِصْنًا مُحِصِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Baasiṭu Antal Waasi'u
Al-Laahu Yaa Qaabidu Antal Maani 'u
Al-Laahu Yaa Khaaliqū Antal Jaami'u
Al-Laahu Yaa Khaafidu Antar-Raafi'u
Irfa' Ma'aaleenaa Li 'il-liy-yee naa

اللَّهُ يَا بَاسِطًا أَنْتَ الْوَاسِعُ اللَّهُ يَا قَاطِبُ أَنْتَ الْمَانِعُ
اللَّهُ يَا خَالِقُ أَنْتَ الْخَامِعُ اللَّهُ يَا خَافِضُ أَنْتَ الرَّافِعُ
ارْقُ مَعَالِينَا لِعَالِيَيْنَا

Al-Laahu Zul Ma'aa rijir-Rafee'u
Al-Laahu Yaa Waa Fee Wa Yaa Saree'u
Al-Laahu Yaa Kaafee Wa Yaa Samee'u
Yaa Nooru Yaa Haadi Wa Yaa Badee'u
Ad-dab tanaa Bimaa Jaraa Yakfee naa

اللَّهُ ذُو الْمَعَارِجِ الرَّفِيعُ اللَّهُ يَا وَافِي وَيَا سَرِيعُ
اللَّهُ يَا كَافِي وَيَا سَمِيعُ يَا نُورِيَا هَادِي يَا بَدِيعُ
ادَّبَتْنَا بِمَا جَرَى يَكْفِينَا

Al-Laahu Zul jalaali Wal Ikraami
Al-Laahu Zūṭ-Tauli 'Alad-Dawaami
Al-Laahu Yaa Zal fadli Wal In'aami
Was-Saiy-yidul Muṭlaqu Lil 'Anaami
Irham 'Abeedan Laka 'Aabidee naa

اللَّهُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اللَّهُ ذُو الطُّوْلِ عَلَى الدَّوَامِ
اللَّهُ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْفَارِ وَالسَّيِّدُ الْمُطْلَقُ لِلْأَنَامِ

إَرْحَمَ عَبْدُكَ عَائِدِنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Aw-walu Antal Waahidu
Al-Laahu Yaa Aakhiru Antar-Raashidu
Yaa Witru Yaa Mutakab-birun Yaa Waajidu
Yaa Bar-ru Yaa Mutafad-Dilun Yaa Maajidu
Bi faḍ likaḡ balnaa 'Alaa Maafee naa

اللَّهُ يَا أَوَّلُ أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ يَا آخِرُ أَنْتَ الرَّاشِدُ
يَا وَتَرُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا وَاجِدُ يَا بَرُّ يَا مُنْفَضِّلُ يَا مَاجِدُ
بِفَضْلِكَ أَقْبَلْنَا عَلَى مَا فِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Mubeenu Yaa Wadoodu
Al-Laahu Yaa Muḥeetu Yaa Shaheedu
Al-Laahu Yaa Mateenu Yaa Shadeedu
Yaa Man Huwal Fa-'aa'lu Maa Yureedu
In-naa Di'aafun Laka Qad Lajee naa

اللَّهُ يَا مُبِينُ يَا وَدُودُ اللَّهُ يَا مُحِيطُ يَا شَهِيدُ
اللَّهُ يَا مَتِينُ يَا شَهِيدُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْفَعَالُ مَا يُرِيدُ
إِنَّا ضَعَفْتُ لَكَ قَدْ كَفِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Mu'iz-zu Yaa Muqad-dimu
Al-Laahu Yaa Mu Zil-lu Yaa Muntaqimu
Al Baadi'ul Baaqee Falaa Yan'Aadimu
Al Muh sinul Waa lil Hafeezul Akramu
Laiesa Lanaa Siwaaka Man Yahmee naa

اللَّهُ يَا مُعِزِّيَا مُقَدِّمُ اللَّهُ يَا مُذِلُّ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ
الْبَادِيُ الْبَاقِيُ فَلَا يَنْتَعِمُ الْحَسَنُ الْوَالِيُ الْحَفِيفُ الْأَكْرَمُ
لَيْسَ لَنَا سِوَاكَ مَنْ يَخِينُنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Waarisu Antal 'Abadu
Al-Laahu Yaa Baa'isu Antal 'Ahadu
Yaa Maalikil Mulkil Ilaahus-Samadu
Laa Kufoo'un Laa Waa lidun Laa Waladu
Kuf-fal 'Idaa 'An-naa Faqad 'oo Zee naa

اللَّهُ يَا وَارِثُ أَنْتَ الْأَبَدُ اللَّهُ يَا بَاعِثُ أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ
يَا مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ الْإِلَهِ الصَّمَدُ لَا كُفُوًا وَلَا وِلْدًا وَلَا وَلَدُ
كُفَّ الْعِدَاعَتَا فَقَدْ وَدِينَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Ghaalibu Yaa Qah-haaru
Al-Laahu Yaa Naafi'u Antaq-daaru
Al-Laahu Yaa Baari'u Ya Ghaf-faaru
Yaa Rab-bi Yaa Zal quw-waatil Jab-baaru
Qaw-wim Lanad-Dunyaa Wa Qaw-wid-deenaa

اللَّهُ يَا غَالِبُ يَا قَهَّارُ اللَّهُ يَا نَافِعُ أَنْتَ الصَّارُ
اللَّهُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا رَبُّ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْجَبَّارُ
قَوْمٌ لَنَا الدُّنْيَا وَقَوْلُ الدُّنْيَا

Al-Laahu Rab-bul 'Iz-zatis-Salaamu
Al mu'minul Muhaie minul 'Al-laamu
Zur-Rah matil A'la' 'A'Az-zut-taam-mu
Man Dee nuhul Haq-qu Huwal Islaamu
Qaiy-yid Lahul-Laahum-ma Naasiree naa

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعِزَّةِ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَلَامُ
ذُو الرِّحْمَةِ الْأَعْلَى الْأَعَزُّ السَّامُ مَنْ دِينُهُ الْحَقُّ هُوَ الْإِسْلَامُ
فَيْضُ لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ نَاصِرِينَا

Al-Laahu Antal Muta'aalil Hakamu
Al fardu Zul 'Arshil Waleey-yul Ahkamul
Al Ghaafirul Mu'til Jawaadul Mun'imu
Al 'Aadilul 'Adlus-Saboo rul Arhamu
Mak-kin Lanaa Fee Arđinaa Tamkee naa

اللَّهُ أَنْتَ الْمُتَعَالَى الْحَكَمُ الْفَرْدُ ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْوَلِيُّ الْأَحْكَمُ
الْغَافِرُ الْمُعْطِيُ الْخَوَاتِمُ الْعَادِلُ الْعَدْلُ الصَّبُورُ الْأَرْحَمُ
مَكِّنْ لَنَا فِي أَرْضِنَا مَكِينَنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Qud-doosu Yaa Burhaanu
Yaa Baar-ru Yaa Han-naanu Yaa Man-naanu
Yaa Haq-qu Yaa Muqsitu Yaa Daiey-yaanu
Tabaa rakat Asmaa' ukal Hisaanu
Bihaa Qara'naa Baa bakal Ma'soonaa

اللَّهُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا بَرَّهَانُ يَا بَارُّ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ
يَا حَقُّ يَا مُقْسِطُ يَا دَيَّانُ تَبَارَكْتَ أَسْمَاؤُكَ الْحَسَنُ
بِهَافِرَعْنَا يَا بَاكَ الْمُصَوَّنَا

Al-Laahu Yaa Khal-laaqu Yaa Muneebu
Al-Laahu Yaa Raz-zaaqu Yaa Haseebu
Al-Laahu Yaa Qareebu Yaa Raqeebu
Al musta'aanus-Saami'ul Mujeebu
In-naa Da'aunaakas tajib Aamee naa

اللَّهُ يَا خَلَّاقُ يَا مُنِيبُ اللَّهُ يَا رَاقٍ يَا حَسِيبُ
اللَّهُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا رَقِيبُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ السَّامِعُ الْحَبِيبُ
إِنَّا دَعَوْنَاكَ أَسْتَجِبْ أَمِينًا



حرز اماں حبیب نعت نام محمد ﷺ صَلَّی عَلَی سَیِّدِ الْاَنَامِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّی عَلَی سَیِّدِ الْاَنَامِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Hirz-e-Amaan Cheest, Na'at-o-Naam-e-Muhammad
Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidil Anaam Muhammad
(Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)

Verses From
QASEEDAH BURDAH SHAREEF از قصیدہ بردہ شریف

Maulaa Ya Sal-li Wa Sal-lim Daa'iman Abadan
'Alaa Habeebika Khaieril Khalqi Kul-lihimi

مَوْلَاے صَلَّی وَسَلِّمْ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا عَلَی حَبِیْبِكَ خَیْرِ الْخَلْقِ كُلِّهِمْ

Muhammadun Saiy-yidul Kaunaieni Was-Saqalaieni
Wal Faree qaieni Min 'Urubiñw-Wa Min 'Ajami

مُحَمَّدٌ سَیِّدُ الْکَوْنِیْنِ وَالْاَقْلَیْنِ وَالْفَرِیْقَیْنِ مِنْ عَرَبٍ وَبَنِیْ عَجَمٍ

Nabiy-yunal Aamirun-Naahi Falaa Ahaadun
Abar-ra Fee Qauli Laa Minhu Wa Laa Na'ami

نَبِیُّنَا الْاَمْرُ النَّاهِیُّ فَلَا اَحَدٌ اَبَرَّ فِی قَوْلٍ لَا مِنْهُ وَلَا نَعَمَ

Huwal Habeebul-Lazee Turjaa Shafaa'atuhu
Likul-li Hau lim-Minal Ahwaali Muqtahimi

هُوَ الْحَبِیْبُ الَّذِی رُجِّی شَفَاعَتُهُ لِكُلِّ هَوْلٍ مِنْ اَهْوَالٍ مُقْتَعَمٍ

Faaqan-Nabiy-yeena Fee Khalqin Wa Fee Khuluqin
Walam Yudaa Noohu Fee 'Ilmi'w-Wa Laa Karami

فَأَقْ الْبَيِّنِينَ فِي خُلُقٍ وَفِي خُلُقٍ وَلَمْ يَدْنُوهُ فِي عِلْمٍ وَلَا كَرَمٍ

Wa Kul-luhum Mir-Rasoolil-Laahi Multamisun
Ghur fam-Minal Bahri Au Rashfam-Minad-Diyami

وَكُلُّهُمْ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُتَمَسِّكُونَ عُرْفًا مِنَ الْبَحْرِ وَرَشْفًا مِنَ الدَّيَمِ

Munaz-zahun 'An Shareekin Fee Mahaa sinihi
Fajau harul Husni Feehi Ghaiera Munqasimi

مُنَازَعُونَ عَنْ شَرِيكِ فِي مَحَاسِنِهِ مُجَوِّهُرُ الْحُسْنِ فِيهِ عَيْرُ مُنْقَسِمٍ

Da' Mad-da 'at hun-Nasaa raa Fee Nabiy-yihimi
Wah kum bimaa Shi' ta Madhan Feehi Wah takimi

دَعَا مَا دَعَا النَّصَارَى فِي بَيْتِهِمْ وَأَحْكَمَ بِمَا شِئْتَ مَدْحًا فِي لَحْنِهِمْ

Fansub Ilaa Zaatih Maa Shi' ta Min Sharafin
Wansub Ilaa Qadrihi Maa Shi' ta Min 'Izami

فَأَنْسَبُ إِلَى ذَاتِهِ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ سُبْحٍ وَأَنْسَبُ إِلَى تَدْوِيهِ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ عَظَمٍ

Fa in-na Fadla Rasoolil-Laahi Laiesa Lahu
Hadun Fayu'ribu 'Anhu Naatiquim Bifami

فَإِنَّ فَضْلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ حَدٌّ فَعَرِبُ عَنْ نَاطِقٍ يَفْهَمُ

Fa Mabla ghul 'Ilmi feehee An-nahu Basharun
Wa An-nahu Khaieru Khalqil-Laahi Kul-lihimi

فَمَبْلَغُ الْعِلْمِ فِيهِ أَنَّهُ بَشَرٌ وَأَنَّهُ خَيْرُ خَلْقٍ لِلَّهِ كُلِّهِمْ

Wakul-lu' Aayin Atar-Rusulul Kiraamu Bihaa
Fain-na mat-tasalat min-Noorihi Bihihi

وَكُلُّ أَيْ آتِي الرُّسُلِ الْكَرِيمِ بِهَا فَإِنَّمَا اتَّصَلَتْ مِنْ نُورِهِ بِهِمْ

Faa In-nahu Shamsu Fad lin Hum Kawaa kibuhaa
Yuz hirna Anwaara haa Lin-Naasi Fiz-Zulami

فَإِنَّ شَمْسَ فَضْلِ هُمْ كَوَاجِبُهَا يُظْهِرُنَ النُّورَ هَالِكًا فِي الظُّلُمِ

Wa Man Takun Bi Rasoolil-Laahi Nusratuhu
In Tal qahul Usdu Fee Aa Jaamihaa Tajimi

وَمَنْ تَكُنْ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ نَصْرُهُ إِنَّ تَلْقَاهُ الْأَسَدُ فِي أَجَامِيهِمْ

Haashaahu Ai'ry-yuh rimar-Raajee Makaa rimahu
Au Yarji 'ul Jaaru Minhu Ghaiera Muhtarami

حَاشَا هَ أَنْ يُحَرِّمَ الرَّايِ مَكَارَهُ أَوْ يَرْجِعَ الْجَارُ مِنْهُ غَيْرَ مُحْتَرَمٍ

Yaa Akramal Khalqi Maalee Man Aloo zubihi
Siwaaka 'Inda Huloo Lil Haadiqil 'Amami

يَا أَكْرَمَ الْخَلْقِ مَا لِي مِنَ الْوُذِيِّ سِوَاكَ عِنْدَ حُلُولِ الْحَادِثِ لَيْعَمٍ

Wa Lai'yy-Ya deeqa Rasoolal-Laahi Jaahuka Bee
Izal Kareemu Tajal-laa Bismi Mun taqimi

وَلَنْ يَضِيقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ جَاهُكَ
إِذَا الْكَرِيمُ تَجَلَّى بِاسْمِهِ مُتَقِيمٌ

Fa In-na Min Joodi kad-Dunyaa Wa Dar-ratahaa
Wa Min 'Uloomi ka 'Ilmal-Lauhi Wal Qalami

فَإِنَّ مِنْ جُودِكَ الدُّيَا وَصَرْتَهَا
وَمِنْ عُلُومِكَ عِلْمُ الدَّرَجِ وَالْقَلَمِ

Yaa Nafsu Laa Taqnaatee Min Zal-latin 'Azumat
In-nal Kabaa'ira Fil Ghuf raani Kal-Lamami

يَا نَفْسُ لَا تَقْنَطِي مِنْ زَلَّتْ عَطْفَتُ
إِنَّ الْكَبِيرَ فِي الْغُفْرِ كَاللَّهِمِ

La'al-la Rahmata Rab-bee Heena Yaq simuhaa
Taa'tee 'Alaa Hasabil 'Ishaani Fil Qasimi

لَعَلَّ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّي حِينَ يَسْأَلُهَا
تَأْتِي عَلَى حَسْبِ الْعَصِيَانِ فِي الْقَسَمِ

Yaa Rab-bee Waj 'al Rajaa'ee Ghaiera Mun'akis
Ladaieka Waj'al Hishaabee Ghaiera Mun kharimi

يَا رَبِّ وَاجْعَلْ رَجَائِي غَيْرَ مُنْكَسِرٍ
لَدَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْ حِسَابِي غَيْرَ مُنْغَرِمٍ

Yaa Rab-bi Bil Mustafaa Bal-Ligh Maqaa Sidanaa
Wagh fir Lanaa Maa Maadaa Yaa Waasi' al Karami

يَا رَبِّ بِالْمُصْطَفَى بَلِّغْ مَقَاصِدَنَا
وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا مَا مَضَى يَا وَاسِعَ الْكَرَمِ

قصيده غوثيه QASEEDAH GHASIYAH

Poetic verses by Hazrat Sayyidinaa Ghaus-e-A'zam
(Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu)

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa
Muhammadin Ma'dinil Joodi Wal Karami, Wa Mamba'il
'Ilmi Wa Hilmi Wal Hikami Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aa haabihi
Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَعْدِنِ الْجُودِ
وَالْكَرَمِ وَمَتَّبِعِ الْعِلْمَ وَالْحِلْمَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

Saqaanil Hub-bu Kaa Saatil Wisaalee
Faqltu Likham ratee Nahvee Ta'aalee

سَقَانِي الْحُبِّ كَأَسَاتِ الْوَصَالِي

فَقُلْتُ لِحَمْرَتِي نَحْوِي تَعَالَى

Sa'at Wa Mashat Linahvee Fee Ku'oosin
Fahimtu Bi Sukratee Baienal Mawaalee

سَعَتْ وَمَشَتْ لِنَحْوِي فِي كُوُوسٍ

فَهِمْتُ بِسُكْرَتِي بَيْنَ الْمَوَالِ

Faqltu Lisaa'iril Aqtaabi Lum-moo
Bihaali wad khuloo Antum Rijaalee

قُلْتُ لِسَائِرِ الْأَقْطَابِ لُمُوا
بِحَالِي وَادْخُلُوا أَنْتُمْ رِجَالِ

Wa Hum-mu wash raboo Antum Junoodee
Fasaqil Qaumi Bil waafee Malaalee

وَهُمُّوا وَاشْرَبُوا أَنْتُمْ جُنُودِي
فَسَاقِي الْقَوْمِ بِالْوَأْفِ مَلَالِ

Sharibtum Fud latee Min Ba'di sukree
Walaa Niltum 'Uluw-wee Wat-Tiṣaalee

شَرِبْتُمْ فُضْلَتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ سُكْرِي
وَلَا نِلْتُمْ عُيُوبِي وَإِصَالِي

Muqaa mukumul 'ulaaa Jam'a'w-Wa Laakin
Maqaamee Fau qakum Maa Zaala 'Aalee

مُقَامُكُمْ الْعُلَى جَمْعًا وَلَكِنْ
مَقَامِي فَوْقَكُمْ مَا نَزَالَ عَالِ

Anaa fee Ḥadra tit-Taqreebi Waḥdee
Yuṣar-Rifunee Wa Ḥasbee Zul Jalaalee

أَنَا فِي حَضْرَةِ الْقَرِيبِ وَحْدِي
يُصَرِّفُنِي وَحَسْبِي ذُو الْجَلَالِ

Anal Baaziy-yu Ash habu Kul-li Shaiekhin
Faman Zaa Fir-rijaalu' ṭee Miṣaalee

أَنَا الْبَازِي أَشْهَبُ كُلِّ شَيْخٍ
فَمَنْ دَانِي الرِّجَالُ اعْطَى مِثَالِ

Kasaanee Khil'atan Bitiraazi 'Azmin
Wataw-waja nee Bitee jaa nil Kamaa lee

كَسَانِي خِلْعَةً لِطَارِزِ عَزْمٍ
وَتَوَجَّيَ بَيْنَ بَنَاتِ الْكَمَالِ

Wa Atla'anee 'Alaa Sir-rin Qadee min
Waqal-ladane Wa A'ṭaane Su'aalee

وَاطْلَعَنِي عَلَى سِرِّ قَدِيمٍ
وَقَلَّدَنِي وَأَعْطَانِي سُؤَالِي

Wa Wal-Laanee 'Alal Aqtaabi Jam'an
Fahukmee Naafi zun Fee Kul-li Haaalee

وَلَوْلَا نِي عَلَى الْأَقْطَابِ جَمْعًا
فَحُكْمِي نَافِذٌ فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ

Walau Alqaietu Sir-ree Fee Bihaarin
Laṣaaral Kul-lu Ghauran Fiz-Zawaalee

وَلَوْلَا قَيْتُ سِرِّي فِي بَحَارٍ
لَصَارَ الْكُلُّ غَوْرًا فِي الزَّوَالِ

Walau Alqaietu Sir-ree Fee Jibaalin
Laduk-kat Wakh tafat Baienar-Rimaalee

وَلَوْلَا قَيْتُ سِرِّي فِي جِبَالٍ
لَدُكَّتْ وَاحْتَفَّتْ بَيْنَ الرِّمَالِ

Walau Alqaietu Sir-ree Fauqa Ma'ietin
Laqaama Biquḍ ratil Maulaa Ta'aalee

وَلَوْلَا قَيْتُ سِرِّي فَوْقَ مَيْتٍ
لَقَامَ بِقُدْرَةِ الْمَوْتِ تَعَالِ

Walau Alqaietu Sir-ree Fauqa Naarin
Lakhami dat Wan tafat Min Sir-ri Haaalee

وَلَوْلَا قَيْتُ سِرِّي فَوْقَ نَارٍ
لَخِيدَتْ وَأَنْطَفَتْ مِنْ سِرْحَالٍ

Wamaa Min haa Shuhoorun Au duhoorun
Tamur-ru Wa tan qaḍee Il-laa Ataalee

وَمَا مِنْهَا شُهُورٌ أَوْ دُهُورٌ
تَمُرُّ وَتَنْقُضُ إِلَّا آتَالِي

Wa tukh birunee Bimaa Yaa'tee Wa Yajree
Watu' limu nee Fa'aqṣir 'An Jidaalee

وَتُخْبِرُنِي بِمَا يَأْتِي وَيَجْرِي
وَتُعَلِّمُنِي فَأَقْصِرْ عَنِ جِدَالِ

Mureedee Him Watibb Wasṭah Wa Ghan-ni
Wa'if 'al Maa Tashaa' Fal ismu 'Aalee

مُرِيدِي هِمَّ وَطِبُّ وَاسْطَحْ وَعَنِّ
وَإِفْعَلْ مَا تَشَاءُ فَالِاسْمُ عَالِ

Mureedee Laa Takhaf Al-Laahu Rab-bee
'Aṭaaneef Rif 'atan Niltul Munaa lee

مُرِيدِي لَا تَخَفُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي
عَطَانِي رِفْعَةً نِلْتُ الْمُنَى

Tuboolee Fis-Samaa' Wal Arḍi Duq-qat
Wa Shaa'oo Sus-Sa'aa dati Qad Badaa lee

طُبُولِي فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ دُقَّتْ
وَشَأْوُسُ السَّعَادَةِ قَدْ بَدَأَ

Bilaadul-Laahi Mulkee Tahta Ḥukmee
Wa Waqtee Qabla Qalbee Qad Ṣafaalee

بِلَادُ اللَّهِ مُلْكِي تَحْتَ حُكْمِي
وَوَقْتِي قَبْلَ قَلْبِي قَدْ صَفَّاهُ

Nazartu Ilaa Bilaadil-Laahi Jam'an
Ka khar Dalatin 'Alaa Ḥukmit-Tiṣaalee

نَظَرْتُ إِلَى بِلَادِ اللَّهِ جَمْعًا
كَخَرَدَلَةٍ عَلَى حُكْمِ انْصَالٍ

Darastul 'Ilma Ḥat-taa Ṣirtu Quṭban
Waniltus-Sa'da Mim-maulal Mawaalee

دَرَسْتُ الْعِلْمَ حَتَّى صِرْتُ قُطْبًا
وَنِلْتُ السَّعْدَ مِنْ مَوْفِ الْمَوَالِ

Faman Fee Auliyya 'il-Laahi Miṣṣlee
Wa Man Fil 'Ilmi Wat-Taṣreefi Ḥaalee

فَمَنْ فِي أَوْلِيَاءِ اللَّهِ مِثْلِي
وَمَنْ فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْتَّصَرُّفِ حَالِي

Rijaalee Fee Hawaa jiri him Ṣiyaa mun
Wa Fee Zulamil-Layaalee Kal-la 'Aalee

رِجَالِي فِي هَوَا جِرِيهِمْ صِيَاءٌ مُنْ
وَفِي ظِلِّ اللَّيَالِي كَالْأَلَى

Wa Kul-lu Walee Lahu Qadamuww-Wa In-nee
'Alaa Qadamin-Nabee Badril Kamaalee

وَكُلُّ وَلِيٍّ لَهُ قَدَمٌ وَرَأْيِي
عَلَى قَدَمِ النَّبِيِّ بَدْرُ الْكَمَالِ

Mureedee Laa Takhaf Waa shin Fain-nee
'Azoomun Qaatilun 'Indal Qitaalee

مُرِيدِي لَا تَخَفْ وَاشِ فَإِنِّي

عَزُومُ قَاتِلُ عِنْدَ الْقِتَالِ

Anal Jeeliy-yu Muhyid-deen Ismee
Wa A'laamee 'Alaa Ra'sil Jibaalee

أَنَا الْجِيلِيُّ مُحَمَّدِي الدِّينِ إِسْمِي

وَأَعْلَامِي عَلَى رَأْسِ الْجِبَالِ

Anal Hasniy-yu Wal Mukhda' Muqaamee
Wa Aqdaamee 'Alaa 'Unuqir-Rijaalee

أَنَا الْحَسَنِيُّ وَالْمُحَدَّعُ مُقَامِي

وَأَفْدَامِي عَلَى عُنُقِ الرِّجَالِ

Wa 'Abdul Qaadiril Mash-hooru Ismee
Wa Jad-dee Saahibul 'Aienil Kamaalee

وَعَبْدُ الْقَادِرِ الْمَشْهُورِ اسْمِي

وَجَدِّي صَاحِبُ الْعَيْنِ الْكَمَالِ

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa
Muhammadin Ma'dinil Joodi Wal Karami Wa Mamba'il
'Ilmi Wal Hilmi Wal Hikami Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aṣḥabihi
Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَعْدِنِ
الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَمَنْبَعِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْحِلْمِ وَالْحِكْمِ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ



Ghaus-e-A'zam Baman-e-Bay Sar-o-Samaan Madaday
Qibla'e Deen Madaday Ka'ba'e Ieemaan Madaday

غوث اعظم من بحر سماں مددے
قبلہ دین مددے کعبہ ایمان مددے

Ghaus-e-A'zam I have nothing, please help me! O my strengthener of faith
and religion, help me!



Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat

دُرود گنج رحمت

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ
الْأَمِيِّ وَالصَّالِحِ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلَّمَ صَلَوةٌ وَسَلَامٌ
عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

KHATM-E-GHAUSIYAH ختم غوثیہ شریف
SHAREEF

Practices read in chorus to get blessings from
Hazrat Saiyyidinaa Ghaus-e-'Azam (Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu)

On Thursdays after Maghrib or 'Ishaa *salaat* or on the
11th of every Islaamic month the whole family should read
this together out loud to receive blessings and prosperity.

Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat 11 times

Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alan-Nabiy-yil Um-miy-yi Wa Aalihi
Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam. Salaatañw-Wa
Salaaman 'Alaieka Yaa Rasoolal-Laah.

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ وَإِلَيْهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلَّمَ صَلَوةٌ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

Soorah-e-Faatihah 11 times

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaan Nir-Raheem

Alhamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen. Ar-Rahmaa
Nir-Raheem. Maaliki Yau mid-deen. Iy-yaaka Na'budu
Wa Iy-yaaka Nasta'een. Ihdinaş-Siraatal Mustaqeema.
Şiraatal-Lazeena An'amta 'Alaie him Ghaieril Maghdoobi
'Alaiehim Wa Lađ-Daal-Leen. (Aameen)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ مَلِكٌ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ
الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝ آمِينَ

Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat 11 times

Third Kalimah 11 times
Subhaanal-Laahi Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Wa Laa
Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wal Laahu Akbar, Wa Laa Haula Wa
Laa Quw-wata Il-laa Bil-Laahil 'Aleey-yil 'Azeem.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Soorah Alam Nashrah 11 times

Bismil-Laahir-Rahman-Nir-Raheem

Alam Nashrah Laka Sadrak. Wa wa Da'naa 'Anka Wiz
rak. Al-lazee Anqada Zaharak. Wa Rafa'naa Laka Zikrak,

Faa'in-na Ma'al 'Usri Yusraa. In-na Ma'al 'Usri Yusraa.
Faa Izaa Faraghta Fanṣab. Wa Ilaa Rab-bika Farghab.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْمُسْتَرْحُ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ
وِزْرَكَ ۝ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝ وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ
فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ فَإِذَا
فَرَغْتَ فَأَنْصَبْ ۝ وَإِلَى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝

Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat 11 times

Yaa Baaqee Antal Baaqee 11 times

يَا بَاقِي أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي

Yaa Kaafee Antal Kaafee 11 times

يَا كَافِي أَنْتَ الْكَافِي

Yaa Shaafee Antash-Shaafee 11 times

يَا شَافِي أَنْتَ الشَّافِي

Yaa Haadee Antal Haadee

11 times

يَا هَادِي أَنْتَ الْهَادِي

Yaa Qaadiyal Haajaat

11 times

يَا قَاضِي الْحَاجَاتِ

Yaa Hal-lal Mushka laat

11 times

يَا حَلَّ الْمَشْكَاتِ

Yaa Daa fi' al Baliy-yaat

11 times

يَا دَافِعِ الْبَلِيَّاتِ

Yaa Shaafeeyal Amraad

11 times

يَا شَافِيَ الْأَمْرَاضِ

Fasah-Hil Yaa Ilaahee Kul-la Şa'bim Bihurmati Saiy-yidil
Abraari Sah-hil

11 times

فَسْهِّلْ يَا إِلَهِي كُلَّ صَعْبٍ يَحُومَتِ سَيِّدِ الْأَبْرَارِ سَهْلًا

Astagh firul-Laaha Rab-bee Min Kul-li Zambirw-Wa
Atoobu Ilaieh

11 times

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Yaa Haiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-yumu bi Rahmatika Astaghees

11 times

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ ۝

Khuzbiyadee Shai'an Lil-Laah Yaa Hazrat Sultaan Shaiekh
Saiy-yid 'Abdul Qaadir Jeelaanee Al Madad

3 times

خُذْ بِيَدِي شَيْئًا لِلَّهِ يَا حَضْرَتِ سُلْطَانِ شَيْخِ
سَيِّدِ عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ جَلَّالِي الْمَدَدِ

Imdaad kun Imdaad Kun
Az Ranj-o-Gham Azaad kun
Dar Deen-o-Dunyaa Shaad Kun
Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Dast geer

3 times

از رنج و غم آزاد کن
در دین و دنیا شاد کن
ایمدا کن ایمدا کن
یا غوث اعظم دست گیر

Mayn Mangtaa Sarkaar Daa
Kisay Kam Daa nah Kaar Daa
Ko'ee Haamee nah bad kaar daa
Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Dast geer

میں منگتا سرکارِ دَا
کوئی کامِ دَا نہ بد کارِ دَا
کسے کم دانہ کارِ دَا
یا غوثِ اعظم دست گیر

Ae Waarisay Bay Waarisaañ
Ae Baadshaah-e-duo Jahaañ
Dar Chhor Kar Jaa'eñ Kahaañ
Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Dast geer

اے وارث بے اڑناں
اے بادشاہ دو جہاں
در چھوڑ کر جاہیں کہاں
یا غوث اعظم دست گیر

Dar par Suwaalee Heiñ Kharay
Aor Haath Meiñ Kaasah Liyay
Mil Jaa'ay Kuchh Raahay Khudaa
Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Dast geer

در پر سولی ہیں کھڑے
ہاٹھ میں کاہی لے
مل جاتے کچھ راہ خدا
یا غوث اعظم دست گیر

Kuchh Ho 'Ataa Ab Ho 'Ataa
Behr-e-Shaheed-e-Karbalaa
Behr-e-'Alee-e-Murtazaa
Behr-e-Muhammad Mustafaa
Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Dast geer

کچھ ہو عطا اب عطا
بہر شہید کربلا
بہر علی مرتضیٰ بہر محمد مصطفیٰ
یا غوث اعظم دست گیر

Yaa Shaiekh Saiy-yid 'Abdul Qaadir Jeelaanee Shaie'an
Lil-Laah 11 times

یا شیخ سید عبدالقادر جیلانی شایا اللہ

Yaa Hazrat-e-Ghaus Aghis naa Bi'iz nil-Laah 11 times

یا حضرت غوث اغثننا باذن اللہ

Mushkalaat-e-Bay 'Adad Daa raym Maa
Shaie'an Lil-Laah Ghaus-e-A'zam Peer-e-Maa 3 times

مشکلات بے عدد داریم ما
شیخ اللہ غوث اعظم پیر ما

Maa hamah Muhtaaj Tuu Haajat Rawaa
Al Madad Yaa Ghaus-e-A'zam Saiy-yidaa 3 times

ما ہمہ محتاج تو حاجت روا
اے مدد یا غوث اعظم سید

Khuz yadi Yaa Shaah-e-Jeelaan Khuz yadi
Shaie'an Lil-Laah Anta Noorul Ahmadi 3 times

خزیدی یا شاہ جیلان خزیدی
شیخ اللہ انت نور احمد

Hasbu nal-Laahu Wa Nai' mal Wakeel Nai' mal Maulaa
Wa Nai' man-Naseer 11 times

حسبنا اللہ ونعم الوکیل نعم المولیٰ ونعم النصیر

Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat 11 times

Zikr (Kalimah Taiyyibah) (Four beats)

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu ^{إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ} 111 times

Il-lal-Laahu ^{اللَّهُ} 111 times

Al-Laahu Al-laah ^{اللَّهُ} 111 times

Al-Laahu ^{هُوَ} 111 times

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Muhammadur-Rasoolul-Laah
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) 3 times

^{إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)}

Durood Ganj-e-Rahmat 11 times

Hasbee Rab-bee Jal-lal-Laah

Maa fee Qalbee Ghaierul-Laah

Noor-e-Muhammad Sal-lal Laah

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laah

Muhammadur-Rasoolul-Laah

(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

1 time

حَسْبِيَ رَبِّيَ جَلَّ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قَلْبِي غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

نُورُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

DUROOD-E-SHIFAA DUROOD FOR HEALING

دُرُودِ شِفَا

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa
Maulaanaa Muhammadin Tib-bil Quloobi Wa
Dawaa'ihaa Wa 'Aafiyatil Abdaani Wa
Shifaa'ihaa Wa Nooril Absaari Wa Diyaa'ihaa
Wa Quw-watil Arwaahi Wa Ghizaa'ihaa Wa 'Alaa
Aalihi Wa Aş haabihi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ
وَدَوَائِهَا وَعَافِيَةِ الْأَبْدَانِ وَشِفَائِهَا وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ
وَصِيَّائِهَا وَقُوَّةِ الْأَرْوَاحِ وَغِذَائِهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَ
أَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ۝

AAYAAT-E-SHIFAA VERSES FOR HEALING (from the Holy Qur'aan)

آيَاتِ شِفَا

Wa Yashfi Sudoora Qaumim-Mu'mineen.
Wa Shifaa'ul-limaa Fiş-Sudoor. Yakh ruju Mim
Butoo nihaa Sharaa bum-Mukh talifun Al waanuhu
Feehi Shifaa'un Lin-Naas. Wa Nu naz-Zilu Minal
Qur'aani Maa Huwa Shifaa'uñw-Wa Rahmatul

Lil Mu'mineen. Wa Izaa Marid tu Fahuwa Yash feen. Qul Huwa Lil-Lazeena Aamanoo Huda'w-Wa Shifaa.

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَشِفَاءُ لِّمَا فِي
الصُّدُورِ ۖ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ
فِيهِ شِفَاءُ لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءُ
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ
قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً ۖ

DU'AA-E-SHIFAA
سُورَةُ الشُّرَا
SUPPLICATION FOR HEALING

Al-Laahum-ma Rab-ban Naasi Muzhibal
Ba'si Ishfi Antash-Shaafee Laa Shaafiya
Il-laa Anta Shifaa'al-Laa Yu Ghaa diru Saqamaa.
3 times

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ مُذْهِبَ الْبَاسِ اَشْفِ اَنْتَ الشَّافِى
لَا شَافِى اِلَّا اَنْتَ شِفَاءٌ لَا يَفْاَدِرُ سَقَمًا ۝

For a cure from any sickness, mix honey in either milk or water and read the following then blow air on it and drink it:

Durood-e-Shifaa 1 time
Aa'yaat-e-Shifaa and Du'aa-e-Shifaa 1 time
Durood-e-Shifaa 1 time



Before eating or drinking anything, read the following once:

Bismil-Laahil-Lazee Laa Yadur-ru Ma'asmihi Shaie'un
Fil Ardi Wa Laa Fis-Samaa'i Wa Huwas-Samee'ul 'Aleem.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِى لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝



قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْيُسْرَىٰ
وَلِلّٰهِ الْيُسْرَىٰ
وَلِلّٰهِ الْيُسْرَىٰ

DU'AA-E-ANAS
(Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu)

Supplication for safety
and protection

دُعائے انس

Every morning and evening read the following once:

Bismil-Laahi 'Alaa Nafsee Wa Deenee, Bismil-Laahi 'Alaa Ahlee Wa Maalee Wa Waladee, Bismil-Laahi 'Alaa Maa A'taanee. Al-Laahu Al-Laahu Rab-bee Laa Ushriku Bihi Shaie'aa. Al-Laahu Akbaru, Al-Laahu Akbaru, Al-Laahu Akbaru, Wa A'az-zu Wa Ajal-lu Wa A'zamu Mim-maa Akhaafu Wa Ahzaru 'Az-za Jaaruka Wajal-la Sanaa'uka Wa Laa Ilaaha Ghaieruk. Al-Laahum-ma In-ni A'oozu Bika Min Shar-ri Nafsee Wa Min Shar-ri Kul-li Shaie taanim-Mareedi/w-Wa Min Shar-ri Kul-li Jab-baarin 'Aneed. Fa'in Tawal-Lau Faqul Hasbiyal-Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Alaiehi Tawak-kaltu Wa Huwa Rab-bul 'Arshil 'Azeem. In-na Waliy-yi Yal-Laa hul-Lazee Naz-Zalal Kitaaba Wa Huwa Yata wal-las-Saaliheen. Wa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammad-i/w-Wa Aalihi Wa As-haabih Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lama Ajma'een.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَهْلِي وَ
مَالِي وَوَلَدِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا أَعْطَانِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ
رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

وَاعْتِزُّ وَاجْلُ وَاغْظَمْ مِمَّا خَافَ وَاحْذَرْ عِزَّ جَارِكَ
وَجَلَّ شَنَاؤَكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ وَ
مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ
يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمْ أَجْمَعِينَ



DU'AA WITH SEVEN SALAAM

- Read the following once daily in the morning:

Bismil-Laahi Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Was-Salaatu Was Salaamu 'Alaa Rasool-Lil-Laah. Rab-banaa Hab Lanaa Min Azwaajinaa Wa Zur-riyaatinaa Qur-rata A'yuniw-Wa ja'alnaa Lil Mut-taqeenaa Imaamaa. Rab-bi A'oozu bikaa Min Hama zaatish-shaayaa teeni Wa A'oozu bika Rab-bi Aie'ny Yah duroon. Rab-bi A'oozu Bi kalimaatil-Laahit-taam maati Min Shar-ri maa Khalaq. Salaamun 'Alaa Ibraaheem. Salaamun 'Alaa Moosaa Wa Haaron. Salaamun 'Alaa Ilyaa seen. Salaamun 'Alal Mursaleen. Salaamun 'Alaa Noohin Fil 'Aalameen. Salaamun Qaulam-mir Rab-bir-Raheem. Salaamun Hiya Hat-taa Matla'il Fajr. Bi hurmati Alif Laam Meem. Alif Laam Meem Saad. Kaaf Haa Yaa 'Aien Saad. Taa Seem Meem. Taa Seen. Haa Meem 'Aien Seen Qaaf. Haa Meem. Noon. Yaa Seen. Taa Haa. Qaaf. Saad. Alif Laam Raa. Alif Laam Meem Raa. Yaa Arwaahal Muqad-Dasati Yaa Rijaalal Ghaieb. A'eenoo nee Biquw-watin Wan Zuroonee Binaz ratin. Yaa Shaiekh Saiy-yid 'Abdul Qaadir Jeelaanee Shaie'an Lil-Laah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا

قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا - رَبِّ اعْزُذْكَ
مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْزُذْكَ رَبِّ أَنْ
يَحْضُرُون - رَبِّ اعْزُذْ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ - سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ - سَلَامٌ عَلَى
مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ - سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْيَسِينَ - سَلَامٌ
عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ - سَلَامٌ عَلَى
نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ - سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ -
سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ - بِحُرْمَةِ أَلَمَّ -
أَلَمَّص - كَهَيْعَصَ - طَسَمَ - طَسَ - حَمَّ عَسَقَ
حَمَّ - نَ - لَيْسَ - طَهَ - قَ - صَ - الرَّ - أَلَمَّا - يَا أَرْوَاحَ
الْمُقَدَّاتِ يَا رِجَالَ الْغَيْبِ اعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ وَانْظُرُونِي
بِنَفْثَةٍ، يَا شَيْخَ سَيِّدِ عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ جَلِيلِي شَيْئًا لِلَّهِ

For the success of any important purpose, read the following 17 times. Otherwise read it daily once:

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aalihi Wa Ṣal-lim. Wa Kafa Bil-Laahi Ḥaseebaa. Wa Kafa Bil-Laahi Waliy-yaa. Wa Kafa Bil-Laahi Naṣeeraa. Wa Kafa Bil-Laahi 'Aleemaa. Wa Kafa Bil-Laahi Wakeelaa. Wa Kafa Bi Rab-bika Bizunoobi 'Ibaadihi Kabeeram Baṣeeraa. Wa Kafa Bi Rab-bika Haadiyañw-Wa Naṣeer. Wa Kafal-Laahul Mu'mineenal Qitaal. Wa Kaana-Laahu Qawiy-yan 'Azeezaa. Fasayak fee ka humul-Laahu Wa Huwas-Samee'ul 'Aleem. Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aalihi Wa Ṣal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَ
كَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عِيْمًا
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ
عِبَادِهِ خَيْرَ نَصِيرًا وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا
وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا

عَزَّيْزًا ۝ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝



Read these words as much as possible:

Subḥaanal-Laahi Wabi Ḥamdihi Subḥaa Nal-Laahil
'Azeemi Wabi Ḥamdihi Astagh firul-Laah.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ ۝

For the ampleness of food (rizq) read the following
3 times daily after Fajr and after Maghrib salaah:

Wa Maieñy-Yat-taqil-Laaha Yaj'al Lahu Makhra jauñw-
Wa Yar Zuq hu Min Haiesu Laa Yah tasib, Wa Maieñy-
Ya tawak-kal 'Alal-Laahi Fa huwa Ḥasbuhu, In-nal-Laaha
Baa lighu Amrihi Qad Ja'a lal-Laahu Li Kul-li Shaie'in
Qadraa. (Chapter No. 56; Verse No. 2,3)

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ
أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

Every morning and evening read 3 times:
Yaa Haiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-yumu Birahmatika Astagheesu,
Falaa Takilnee Ilaa Nafsee Tarfata 'Aieni'w-Wa Aşlih
Lee Shaa'nee Kul-Laahu.

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ فَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ
طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَأَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ ۝



Every morning before saying anything, read
the first Kalimah once and then read the following
verse 7 times

Wa Heela Baiena hum Wa Baiena Maa Yash taahoon.

وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ۝



DU'AA-E-SAFAR دُعَاةُ سَفَرٍ SUPPLICATION FOR JOURNEY

Bismil-Laahi Wal Hamdu lil-Laahi Waş-Salaatu
Was-Salaamu 'Alaa Rasoolil-Laahi Al-Laahu Akbaru,
Al-Laahu Akbaru, Al-Laahu Akbar. Subhaanal-Lazee Sakh-
khara Lanaa Haazaa Wa Maa Kun-naa Lahu Muqri neena
Wa In-naa Ilaa Rab-binaa Lamun qaliboon. Al-Laahum-
ma In-naa Nas'aluka Fee Safarinaa Haazal Bir-ra
Wat-taqwaa, Wa Minal 'Amali Maa Tarqaa, Al-Laahum-
ma Haw-win 'Alaiena Safaranaa Haazaa Watwi
'An-naa Bu'dah, Al-Laahum-ma Antaş-Saahibu Fis-Safari
Wal Khaleefatu Fil Ahl. Al-laahum-ma In-naa Na'oozu
Bika Mi'w-wa'saa'is-Safari, Wa Ka'aa batil Manzari Wa
Soo'il Mun qalabi Fil Maali Wal Ahli Wal Walad. Wa Sal-
lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadi'w-
Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ سُبْحَانَ
الَّذِى سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَاِنَّا اِلَى
رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ فِى سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا

الْبِرِّ وَالْقُوَّةِ وَمِنَ الْعَمَلِ مَا تَرْضَى ۝ اللَّهُمَّ هَوِّنْ
عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا هَذَا وَاطْوِعْنَا بَعْدَهُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ
الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْظَرِ
وَسَوْءِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ وَالْوَلَدِ ۝
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Read the following when coming and going from your home:

Bismil-Laahi Wal Hamdu lil-laahi Was-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaa Rasoolil-Laah, Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka Khaieral Maulaji Wa Khaieral Makhraji Bismil-Laahi Wa Lajnaa Wa Bismil-Laahi Kharajnaa Wa 'Alal-Laahi Rab-binaa Tawak-Kalnaa, Bismil-Laahi Tawak-kaltu 'Alal-Laahi Laa Haula Walaa Quw-wata Il-laa Bil-lah, Al-Laahum-ma In-nee A'oozu Bika An Adil-la Au Udal-la, Au Azil-la Au Uzal-la, Au Azlima Au Uzlama Au Ajhala Au Uj hala 'Alaiey-ya.

Aa'iboon Taa'iboon 'Aabidoon Li Rab-binaa Haamidoon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوْجِبِ وَخَيْرَ
الْمُخْرِجِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَجْنَا وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى
اللَّهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَا
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ
أُضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أُزِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أَظْلَمَ أَوْ
أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ ۝
أَبْنُونَ تَأْيِبُونَ عَابِدُونَ لِرَبِّكَ حَامِدُونَ



If any good purpose is fulfilled successfully read this:

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahil-Lazee Bini'matihi Tatim-muṣ-Ṣaalihaat.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتُ ۝

If any purpose is not fulfilled or is opposed then read this:

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameena 'Alaa Kul-li Haal.
Wa Na'oozu Bil-Laahi Min Soo'il Haal.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ - وَنَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْحَالِ

After fard (obligatory) *salaat* immediately read Astagh fir-ul Laah 3 times and then after completing the *salaat* read this once:

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wah dahu Laa Shareeka Lahu
Lahul Mulku Wa Lahul Hamdu Wa Huwa 'Alaa Kul-li
Shaie'in Qadeer. Al-Laahum-ma Laa Maani'a Limaa
A'taieta Wa Laa Mu'tiya Limaa Mana'ta Wa Laa Rad-da
Limaa Qadaieta Walaa Yan Fa'u Zal Jad-di Minkal jadd.
Radeenaa Bil-Laahi Ta'aalaa Rab-ba'n-w-Wa Bil Islaami
Deena'n-w-Wa bi Sa'iy-yidinaa Muhammadin Sal-lal-Laahu
'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama Nabeey-yanw-Wa Rasoolaa.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ
وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا رَادٍّ لِمَا قَضَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ
ذُلُّكَ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ ۝

رَضِينَا بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا ۝



If you face any misfortune or difficulty read this:

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

In-naa Lil-Laahi Wa In-naa Ilaiehi Raaji'oon, Al-Laahum-
ma 'Indaka Ahtasib Musee batee Fa'jurnee Feehaa Wa
Abdilnee Min haa Khaiera. Al-Laahum-ma Laa Sahla
Il-laa Maa Ja'altahu Sahlan, Wa Anta Taj'alul Hazna
Izaa Sh'ita Sahlaa. Hasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu,
Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ ۝
اللَّهُمَّ عِنْدَكَ أَحْتَسِبُ مَصِيبَتِي فَأَجْرِ فِيهَا وَ
أَبْدِلْنِي مِنْهَا خَيْرًا ۝ اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا
وَأَنْتَ تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ إِذَا شِئْتَ سَهْلًا ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ
وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝

When entering a new city, new area or a deserted place read this 3 times out loud:

Yaa 'Ibaadal-Laahi A'ee noonee. ○ يَا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ اَعِينُونِي

Then read this *du'aa* 3 times:-

Al-Laahum-ma Baarik Lanaa Feehaa اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهَا

Then read this once:

Al-Laahum-ma Rab-bas-Samaa waatis-Sab'i Wamaa Azlalna, Wal Ardeen-as-Sab'i Wamaa Aqlalna, Wa Rab bash-Shayaateeni Wamaa Adlalna Wa Rab-bar-Riyaahi Wamaa Zaraqana As'aluka Khaiera Haazihil Qaryati Wa Khaiera Ahlihaa Wa Khaiera Maa Feehaa, Wa Na'oozu Bi Ka Min Shar-ri haa Wa Min Shar-ri Ahlihaa Wa Shar-ri maa Feehaa. Al-Laahum-mar Zuqnaa Janaa haa Wa Hab-bibnaa Ilaa Ahlihaa Wa Hab-bib Saalihee Ahlihaa Ilaenaa. Wa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظْلَلَنَ، وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ السَّبْعِ
وَمَا أَظْلَلَنَ، وَرَبَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا أَظْلَلَنَ وَرَبَّ الرِّيَاحِ وَمَا
ذَرَيْنَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ وَخَيْرَ أَهْلِهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا

وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ أَهْلِهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا ○ اللَّهُمَّ
ارْزُقْنَا جَنَّاها وَجَبِّنَا إِلَى أَهْلِهَا وَجَبِّ صَالِحِي
أَهْلِهَا إِلَيْنَا وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى جَبِّهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ○

Read *Istighfaar* daily 100 times.

Astagh firul-Laahal 'Azeemil-Lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-laa
Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoomu Wa Atoobu Ilaieh.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ ○



When visiting a sick person say this to him/her:

Laa Ba'sa Tahoo run In Shaa Al-Laah.

لَا بَأْسَ طَهْوَرُ إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

● Then read this:

Bismil-Laahi, Bismil-Laahi, Bismil-Laahi, Aa'oozu
Bi'iz-zatil-Laahi Wa Qudratihi Min Shar-ri Maa Ajidu
Wa' Uhaaziru. Bismil-Laahi Turbatu Ardinaa Bireeqati
Ba'dinaa Yushfaa Bihi Saqee munaa Bi izni Rab-binaa,
Bismil-Laahi Arqeeqa Min Kul-li Shaie'in Yu' zeeka
Al Laahu Yash feeka, Bismil-Laahil Kabeeri Na'oozu
Bil-Laahil 'Azeemi Min Shar-ri Kul-li 'Irqin Na'a-aari Wa
Min Shar-ri Har-rin-Naar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ
قُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَأُحَاطِرُ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
تُرْبَةُ أَرْضِنَا بِرِيقَةٍ بَعْضُنَا يُشْفِي بِهِ سَقِيمُنَا بِإِذْنِ
رَبِّنَا، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ
اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ ○ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ نَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ
الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَرَقٍ نَعَارٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ
النَّارِ ○



● When you see anyone who is inflicted with pain
or trouble read this once, *In Shaa Allaah* you will be
protected from the same trouble:

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahil-Lazee 'Aafaa nee Mim-mab Talaaka*
Bihee Wafaq-dalani 'Alaa Kaseerim-Mim-man Khalaqa
Tafdeela

*(For female read: "Mim-mab Talaaki").

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَافَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَا بِهٖ وَفَضَّلَنِي
عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفَضُّلاً ○



● For storms, high winds, thunder and lightning
read the following 5 times

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Subhaanal-Lazee Yusab-bihur-Ra'du Bihamdihi
Wal Malaa'ikatu Min Khee fatihi Wa Huwa 'Alaa Kul-li
Shaie'in Qadeer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ
بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ○

● Then read this once:

Al-Laahum-ma Laa Taq tulnaa Bi ghaḍa bika Wa Laa Tuhlik naa Bi'azaa bika Wa 'Aa finaa Qabla Zaalika. Al Laahum-ma In-naa Nas'aluka Min Khaieri Haazihir-Reehi Wa Khaieri Maa Feehaa Wa Khaieri Maa Umirat Bihi Wa Na'oozu bika min Shar-ri Haazi hir-Reehi Wa Shar-ri Maa Feehaa Wa Shar-ri Maa Umirat Bihi, Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Na'oozu Bika Min Shar-ri Maa Ursila Bihi.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَقْتُلْنَا بِغَضَبِكَ وَلَا تُهْلِكْنَا بَعْدَ إِيكَ وَ
عَافِنَا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ
هَذِهِ الرِّيحِ وَخَيْرِ مَا فِيهَا وَخَيْرِ مَا أُمِرْتُ بِهِ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّ هَذِهِ الرِّيحِ وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا وَشَرِّ مَا أُمِرْتُ بِهِ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ ۝

● If it rains very strongly and there is a fear of damage, read the following:

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣaiy-yi ban-Naa fi'an 3 times

اللَّهُمَّ صَيِّبًا نَافِعًا -

● Then read:

Al-Laahum-ma Ḥawaa Laienaa Wa Laa 'Alaienaa, Al-Laahum-ma 'Alal aa Kaami Wal aa Jaami Waz-Ziraabi Wal Au diya ti, Wa Manaa bitish-Shajar.

اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا، اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الْكَامِ وَالْأَجَامِ
وَالْظُرَابِ وَالْأَوْدِيَةِ، وَمَنَايِتِ الشَّجَرِ ۝



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَمُزَيِّنِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَمُزَيِّنِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَمُزَيِّنِ

DUROOD-E-ISTIGHAASAH

(Durood for asking for help)

دُرودِ استِغاثہ

● In times of trouble read this abundantly:

Ṣal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa Wa Sal-lam 'Alaieka Yaa
Saiy-yidee Yaa Ḥabeebi Yaa Maulaa'ee Yaa
Rasoolal-Laahi Minal Azali Ilal Abadi Bi'adadi
Khalqil-Laahi Ṣalaatan Daa'imatan Bidawaami
Mulkil-Laahi Qal-lat Heelatee Wa Anta Wasee latee
Li waj hil-Laahi, Adrik nee Adrik nee Yaa Saiy-yidee Yaa
Rasoolal-Laahi Yaa Ḥabeebal-Laahi Ṣal-Laahu 'Alaieka
Wa Sal-lam.

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى وَسَلَّم عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا حَبِيبِي يَا مُوَلَّائِي
يَا رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْاَزَلِ اِلَى الْاَبَدِ بَعْدَ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ صَلَوةً
دَائِمَةً يَدْوَامُ مَلِكِ اللّٰهِ قَلَّتْ حِيلَتِي وَانْتَ وَسِيَّتِي
لَوْجِهَ اللّٰهِ اَدْرِكْنِي اَدْرِكْنِي يَا سَيِّدِي يَا رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ يَا حَبِيبِ
اللّٰهُ صَلِّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّم



● For relief from any grief or distress read the following abundantly:

Naad-e-'Alee

(Calling Hazrat 'Alee for help) نَادِ عَلِي

Naadi 'Aliy-yan Mazḥaral 'Ajaa'ibi
Tajidhu 'Aunal-laka Fin-Nawaa'ibi
Kul-la Ham-min Wa Gham-min Sayan jalee
Bi Izzatika Yaa Allaahu Wabi Nubuwwa tika
Yaa Rasoolal-Laahi Wabi Walaa yatika
Yaa 'Aleey-yu, Yaa 'Aleey-yu, Yaa 'Aleey-yu.

نَادِ عَلِيًّا مظهرِ الْحَبَائِبِ
كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَغَمٍّ سَيَجْلِي
يَا رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ وَيَا بَلَاءَتِكَ
يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ
يَعِزَّتِكَ يَا اللّٰهُ وَيَبْشُوتَكَ
تَجِدُهُ عَوْنًا لَكَ فِي التَّوَلُّبِ



For relief from debt (Qarz) read after every *salaat* 11 times and after 'Ishaa *salaat* read 100 times:

قرض سے نجات کے لیے

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Subḥaa nal-Laahi Wa Bi ḥamdihi Subḥaanal-laahil
'Azeem. Al-Laahum-mak finee Bi Ḥalaa lika 'An Ḥaraa
mika Wa Aghninee Bi Fadlika 'Am-man Siwaaka, Al-
Laahum-ma Faarijal Ham-mi Kaashi fal Kurabi Mujeeba
Da'wa til Muḍtar-reena Raḥmaanad-Dunyaa Wal Aa
Khirati Wa Raḥeema humaa Anta tar ḥamunee Far
hamnee Birah matin Tugh neene Bihaa 'Am-man
Siwaaka. Al-Laahum-ma Maalikal Mulki Tu' til Mulka
Man Tashaa'u Wa Tanzi'ul Mulka Mim-man Tashaa'u
Wa Tu'iz-zu Man Tashaa'u Wa Tuz il-lu Man Tashaa'u
Biyadi kal Khaier. In-naka 'Alaa Kul-li Shaie'in Qadeer.
Toolijul-Laiela Fin-Nahaari Wa Tooli jun-Nahaara
Fil-Laieli, Wa Tukh rijul Haiey-ya Minal Maiey-yiti Wa
Tukh rijul Maiey-yita Minal Haiey-yi, Wa Tar zuqu
Man Tashaa'u Bi ghaieri Hisaaab. Yaa Raḥmaanad-
dunyaa Wal Aakhirati Wa Raḥeema humaa Tu'tee Man
Tashaa'u Min humaa Wa Tamna'u Man Tashaa'u Min
humaa Iqdi 'An-nid-daiena War ḥamnee Raḥmatan
Tugh nee nee Bihaa 'An Raḥmati Man Siwaka. Wa Ṣal-
lal-Laahu 'Alaa Ḥabeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiḥw-
Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
اَكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَاغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ سُؤْأِكَ
اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجُ الْهَمِّ كَاشِفُ الْكُرْبِ مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ
رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا أَنْتَ تَرْحِمُنِي فَارْحَمْنِي
بِرَحْمَةٍ تُغْنِيَنِي بِهَا عَنْ سُؤْأِكَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ مَا لَكَ الْمَلِكُ
تُوِّي الْمَلِكُ مِنْ نَشَاءٍ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكُ مِنْ نَشَاءٍ وَلِعِزُّ مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَ
تُدَلُّ مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِدِلِّ الْخَيْرِ أَنْكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي
النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ، وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَبِيتِ
وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ، وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
يَا رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا تُعْطِي مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْهُمَا
وَتُمْنَعُ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْهُمَا اقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَاَرْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً
تُغْنِيَنِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ ۝ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝

● To protect oneself from the evil eye of others and to dispel its effects read the following verse 3 times and blow air on yourself:

نظر بد سے بچنے کے لیے

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Wa Iny-yakaa Dul-Lazeena Kafaroo Layuz Liqoo naka
Bi Abshaari him Lam-maa Sami' Uz-zikra Wa Yaqooloona
In-nahu La Majnoon. Wa Maa Huwa Il-laa Zik rul-Lil
'Aalameen. A'oozu Bi Kalimaa til-Laahit-Taam-mati Min
Shar-ri Kul-li Shaietaani/w-Wa Haam-matin, Wa Min
Kul-li 'Aien-nil-laam-mah. Al-Laahum-ma Azhab
Har-rahaa Wa Bar dahaa wa wa Sabahaa.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ
بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ
لَمَجْنُونٌ ۖ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝
أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ
وَهَامَّةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَامَّةٍ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهَبْ
حَسْرَتِي وَبِرِّدْهَا وَوَصِّبْهَا ۝

● For relief from the *Shaietaan* (Devil) and his army read Soorah Ikhlaas (with Bismil-Laah) 11 times after every *salaat*, reciting *durood shareef* before and after it.

● To save oneself from evil temptation read the last 2 Quls (*Soorah Falak* and *Soorah Naas*) abundantly and read the following abundantly.

Laa Haula Wa Laa Quw-wata Il-laa Bil-Laahil 'Aleey-yil
'Azeem.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

● For the success of any good intention and for the cure of any illness read the following between the interval of *sunnat* and *fard* of Fajr *salaat*:

Durood Shareef 3 times before and after

Read *Soorah Faatihah Shareef* joined with Bismil-Laah without any breaks (in one breath) until the end or as far as possible 41 times, like this:

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaan-Nir-Raheemil Hamdu...

وَمُخْلِطُ حَبْرٍ وَلَا لَيْعَلُ لَيْعَلُونَ

☛ To increase love between husband and wife:

Read the following and blow air on an 'itr (a non-alcoholic perfume) and apply it. And blow air on some sugar and give to eat:

Majma'a hum, Yuhib-boo Nahum Ka Hub-bil-Laahi Wal-Lazeena Aamanoo Ashad-du Hub-ban Lil-Laah. Wa Lau Yaral-Lazeena Zalamoo Iz Yarau nal'Azaab, Yuhib-bu hum Wa Yuhib-boo Nahum, Al-Laahum-ma Al-Lif Baiena *Fulaan Bin Fulaanah Wa **Fulaanah Binti Fulaanah Al-lif Baiena humaa Kamaa Al-Lafta Baiena Aadama Wa Haw-waa. Al-Laahum-ma Al-Lif Baiena humaa Kamaa Al-Lafta Baiena Yoosufa Wa Zaleekhaa, Al-Laahum-ma Al-Lif Baiena humaa Kamaa Al-Lafta Baiena Ibraaheema Wa Saaraa. Al-Laahum-ma Al-Lif Baiena humaa Kamaa Al-Lafta Baiena Muhammadin Wa Khadeejah. Al-Laahum-ma Al-Lif Baiena humaa Kamaa Al-Lafta Baiena 'Aleey-yi'w-Wa Faatima taz-Zahraa, Sal-lal-Laahu Taa'aalaa 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama Wa Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhumaa. Yaa Saiy-yidee, Yaa Saiy-yidee, Yaa Saiy-yidee Li hub bi *Fulaan Bin Fulaanaah 'Alaa Qalbi **Fulaanaah Binti Fulaanaah.

*Fulaan Bin Fulaanah means replace with husband's name along with his mother's name.

**Fulaanaah Binti Fulaanaah means replace with wife's name along with her mother's name.

مَجْمَعُهُمْ يَجْبُوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ

اللّٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا سَدُّ حُبِّ اللّٰهِ - وَلَوْ رِىَ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا اَذِيْرُوْنَ الْعَذَابِ ، يُجِبُّهُمْ وَيُجِبُّوْنَهُمْ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَلْفَ بَيْنَ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانَةٍ وَفُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ
اَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا اَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ اٰدَمَ وَحَوَّاءَ - اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْفَ
بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا اَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ يُوْسُفَ وَزُلَيْخَا ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْفَ
بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا اَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَسَارَا - اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْفَ
بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا اَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَخَدِيْجَةَ - اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْفَ
بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا اَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرٰ ، صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمَا يَا سَيِّدِيْ ، يَا
سَيِّدِيْ يَا سَيِّدِيْ ، لِحُبِّ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانَةٍ عَلٰى
قَلْبِ فُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ



Or read this:

Durood Shareef 3 times

Yaa Wadoodu يَا وَدُودُ 1001 times

Durood Shareef 3 times

Then read the following prayer:

"Allaah please increase the love of the wife (her name) who is the daughter of (her mother's name) in the heart of the husband (his name) who is the son of (his mother's name)."

After reading this you can also blow air on some sweet food and let the *matloob* (desired) eat it. Can also be read to increase the love of the husband in the heart of the wife.



دُرُودِ زِيَارَتِ DUROOD-E-ZIYAARAT

If one has the desire to view the blessed vision of the holy Prophet (Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) then read the following durood:

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Kamaa Amar tanaa An Nuṣal-lee 'Alaieh. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Kamaa Huwaa Ahluhu. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Kamaa Tuḥib-bu Wa Tarḍaa Lahu. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Roohi Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Fil Arwaah. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Jasadi Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Fil Ajsaad. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Qabri Saiy-yidinaa Maulaanaa Muḥammadin Fil Quboor. Wa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadi Nin-nabeey-yil Um-meey-yi Wa Aalihi Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lam.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نَصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا تَحِبُّ وَتَرْضَاهُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى رُوحِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى
جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ
عَلَى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمَ

Daily after 'Ishaa *salaat*, while facing Madinah Munawwarah read the above atleast 100 times or 313 times or 1000 times. Sit with pure love and respect while folding your arms and sitting on your knees (*qa'dah*). While reading you should believe that the beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*), with the grace of Allaah, is looking at you, listening to your voice and is aware of your heart's condition.

أَمَانَاتُ خَيْرِ عَالَمٍ

Before sleeping read the following once:

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Muhammadur-Rasool-ul-Laah
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) Al-Laahu Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa
Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoom, Laa ta' Khuzu hu Sinatu'rw-
Wa Laa Naum, Lahu Maa Fis-Samaa waati Wa Maa Fil
ard, Man zal-lazee Yash fa'u 'Inda hu Il-Laa Bi iznihi,
Ya 'lamu Maa Baiena Aie deehim Wa Maa Khalfa Hum,
Wa Laa Yuhee toona Bi Shaie'im-Min'Ilmihi Il-Laa Bimaa
shaa'a Wa Si'a Kur Seey-yuhus-samaa waati Wal ard,
Wa Laa Ya'oo duhu Hifzuha maa, Wa Huwal 'Aleey-yul
'Azeem.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ
مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bil Falaq, Min Shar-ri Maa Khalaq,
Wa Min Shar-ri Ghaasi qin Izaa Waqab, Wa Min Shar-
rin-Naf-faa Saati Fil 'Uqad, Wa Min Shar-ri Haasi din
Izaa Hasad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝
وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bin-Naas, Mali kin-naas, Ilaahin-naas,
Min Shar-ril Waswaa sil Khan-naas, Al-lazee Yuwas Wisu
Fee Sudoo Rin-naas, Minal Jin-nati Wan-naas.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ
فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْغِيَةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

For a safe and pleasant sleep read the following
before sleeping:

Al-Laahum-ma Ghaa ratin-Nujoomu, Wa hadaa'til
'Uyoo nu, Wa Anta Haiey-yun Qaiey-yoomun, Laa taa
khuзу ka Sina tuw-Wa Laa Naumu, Yaa Haiey-yu
Yaa Qaiey-yoomu, Ihdi' Laieli, Wa Anim 'Aeenee,
Astagh firul-Laahal-Lazi Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwal
haiey-yul Qaiey-yoomu Wa Atoobu Ilaieh, A'oozu
Bikalimaatil-Laahit-Taam-mati min Ghada bihi Wa 'Iqaa
bihi Wa Shar-ri 'Ibaadihi Wa Min Hamazaa tish-shayaa
teeni Wa Aieñy-yaah duroon, Al-Laahum-ma Bi Ismika
Rab-bee Wa Da'tu Ja'mbi Faagh fir lee Za'mbi Wa Bika
Arfa'uh, In Am sakta Nafsi far ham haa Wa In Arsaltahaa
Fahfaz haa Bimaa Tah fazu Bihi 'Ibaadakaş-saaliheen.

اللَّهُمَّ غَارَتِ النُّجُومُ، وَهَدَاتِ
الْعَيْنُ، وَأَنْتَ حَيُّ قَيُّومٌ، لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ،
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ، اهْدِنِي لَيْلِي، وَأَنْتَ عَيْنِي، اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَاتُّبِّ إِلَيْهِ، أَعُوذُ
بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ الثَّامَةِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ
عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ مَهْرَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّي وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي فَاعْفُ عَنِّي ذَنْبِي
وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُهُ، إِنَّ أَمْسَكَتَ نَفْسِي فَأَرْحَمَهَا وَإِنْ
أَرْسَلْتَهَا فَأَحْفَظْهَا بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ



الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ



DU'AA-E-NISF
SHA'BAAN-UL-MU'AZZAM
(SHAB-E-BARAA'AT)

دُعَاةُ نِصْفِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُعَظَّمِ
(شَبِّ بَرَات)

Supplication for the 15th night of Sha' baan

1. Read the following:

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem
Al-Laahum-ma In-naka 'Afuw-wun Kareemun Tuhib-bul
'Afwa Fa'fu 'An-naa Yaa Ghafooru Yaa Ghafooru Yaa
Ghafooru. 3 times

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ كَرِيْمٌ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنَّا يَا عَفُوْرٌ

2. Then read the following once:

Ilaahee Joodu ka Dal-lanee 'Alaieka, Wa Ihsaa nuka
Ausalanee Ilaieka, Wa Karamu ka Qar-raba nee Ladaie
ka, Ashkoo Ilaieka Maalaa Yakhfaa 'Alaieka, Wa As' aluka
Maalaa Ya'suru 'Alaieka, Iz'ilmu ka Bi Haalee Kafaa
nee, 'An Su' aalee. Yaa Mufar-ri ja Kurabil Makroo beena
Far-rij 'An-nee Maa Anaa Feehi Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Anta
Zahrul-laa Jeena Wa Jaarul Mustajee reena Wa Ma'
manul Khaa' ifeen.

Al-Laahum-ma Yaa Zal Man-ni Wa Laa Yu Man-nu 'Alaiehi,
Yaa Zal Jalaali Wal Ikraami Yaa Zat-tauli Wal In'aam.
Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Anta Zahrul-Laa jeen. Wa Jaarul Musta

jeereen, Wa Amaa nul khaa'i feen, Al-Laahum-ma Inkun ta Katab tanee 'Indaka Fee Um-mil Kitaabi Shaqiy-yan Au Mahroo man Au Maṭ roodan Au Muqat-taran 'Alaiey-ya Fir-Rizqi Fa'm hu. Al-Laahum-ma Bi faḍlika Shaqaawatee Wa Hirmaanee Wa Tardee Waqtitaa Ra Rizqee. Wa Aṣbitnee 'Inda ka Fee Um-mil Kitaabi Sa'eedam-mar Zuu Qam-mu Waf-fa Qal-lil Khaie raat. Fa'in-naka Qulta Wa Qau lukal Haq. Fee Kitaa bikal Munzal. 'Alaa Lisaani Nabiyyeekal Mursal. Yam Ḥul-Laahu Maa Yashaaa'u Wa Yuṣbitu, Wa 'Indahu Um-mul Kitaab. Ilaahee Bit-tajal-lil 'Azam. Fee Laiela tin-ṣfi Min Shahri Sha'baa Nal Mukar-ram. Al-lati Yufragu Fee haa Kul-lu Am rin Ḥakeemiṭw-Wa Yubram. An Tak shifa 'An-naa Minal balaa'i Wal Balwaa'i Maa Na'lamu Wa Maa Laa Na'lam. Wa Anta Bihi A'lam. In-naka Antal A'az-zul Akram. Wa Ṣal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa 'Alaa Saiyyidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadiṭw-Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aṣ ḥaabihi Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lam. Wal Hamdu Lil-laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

إِلٰهِيْ جُودُكَ دَلِّيْ عَلَيْكَ، وَإِحْسَانُكَ أَوْصَلِيْهِ
لِيْكَ، وَكَرَمُكَ قَرِيْبِيْ لَدَيْكَ، أَشْكُوْا لِيْكَ مَا لَا
تُفِيْ عَلَيَّكَ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ مَا لَا يَعْصِرُ عَلَيَّكَ، إِذْ عَلِمْتُ
عَالِيْ دُكْفَانِيْ عَنْ سُؤَالِيْ، يَا مُفَرِّجَ كُرْبِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ

بِرَّحْ عَنِّيْ مَا أَنَا فِيْهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ظَهَرُ اللَّاجِيْنَ وَجَارُ
مُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَمَا مِنْ خَائِفِيْنَ ۝

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلَا يَمُنُّ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
يَا ذَا الطَّوْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ظَهَرُ اللَّاجِيْنَ وَجَارُ
الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَأَمَانُ الْخَائِفِيْنَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي كُنْتُ كَتَبْتَنِيْ
عِنْدَكَ فِي أَمْرِ الْكِتَابِ شَقِيًّا أَوْ مُحْرُومًا أَوْ مَطْرُودًا أَوْ مُقْتَرًا
عَلَى فِي الرِّزْقِ فَامْحُ اللَّهُمَّ بِفَضْلِكَ شَقَاوَتِي وَحِرْمَانِي وَطَرَفِي
وَاقْتِنَارِي فِي وَأَثْبِتْنِيْ عِنْدَكَ فِي أَمْرِ الْكِتَابِ سَعِيدًا مَّرْزُوقًا
مُّوَفَّقًا لِلْخَيْرَاتِ ۝ فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ فِي كِتَابِكَ
الْمُنْزَلِ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ ۝ يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ
وَيُثَبِّتُ ۝ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ۝ إِلٰهِيْ بِالْجَلِّيِ الْأَعْظَمِ
فِي لَيْلَةِ النِّصْفِ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُكَرَّمِ ۝ الَّتِي يُفْرَقُ
فِيهَا كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ وَيُبْرَمُ ۝ أَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنَّا مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ

وَالْبَلَاءُ مَا نَعْلَمُ وَمَا لَا نَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتَ بِهِ أَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
عَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○



● SUPPLICATION OF NEW ISLAMIC YEAR

● The new Islaamic year begins with the month of *Muharram-ul-Haraam*. After seeing the moon of *Muharram*, and praying Maghrib *salaat* read 2 *rak'at* *nafl salaah*.

Then read the following *du'aa* (supplication) 7 times for blessing and protection for the whole year:

Al-Laahum-ma Antal Ahadul Kareemu Wa Haazihi Sana tun Jadee datun As'aluka Fee hal 'Ismata Wal Amaana Minash-shaie taanir-rajeemi Wa Min Kul-li Zee Shar-rin Wa Minal Balaa yaa Wal Aa faati Wa As'alukal 'Auna Wal 'Adla 'Alaa Haazihin-Nafsil Am-maarati Bis-Soo'i Wal Ishti ghaala Bimaa Yuqar-ribunee Ilaieka Yaa Bar-ru Yaa Raheemu Yaa Zal Jalaali Wal Ikraam.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْكَرِيمُ وَهَذِهِ سَنَةٌ جَدِيدَةٌ أَسْأَلُكَ
فِيهَا الْعِصْمَةَ وَالْأَمَانَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ ذِي سَرٍّ
وَمِنْ بَلَاءٍ وَأَلْفَاتٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْعُونَ وَالْعَدْلَ عَلَى هَذِهِ
النَّفْسِ الْأَمَّارَةِ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْإِسْتِغَالَ بِمَا يَقْرُبُنِي إِلَيْكَ يَا بَرِيًّا
رَجِيمٌ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ -

Then read this once:

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahil-Lazee Zal-la Kul-lu Shaie' in Bi'aza matihi Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahil-Lazis Taslama Kul-lu Shaie' in Biqud ratihi As'aluhu Bi'aza matihi Wa 'Izzatihi Wa Mulkihi Wa Qudratihi Fee Haazi his-Sana til Jadeeda til Amna Wal Amaana Wal 'Aa fiyati Wal Ghufraana Wal Ismata Minash-Shaie'taan.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِعِظَمَتِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
اسْتَسْلَمَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِقُدْرَتِهِ أَسْأَلُهُ بِعِظَمَتِهِ وَعِزَّتِهِ وَمُلْكِهِ
وَقُدْرَتِهِ فِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ الْجَدِيدَةِ الْأَمْنِ وَالْأَمَانِ وَ
الْعَافِيَةِ وَالْفُورَانِ وَالْعِصْمَةَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ ○

Then read this 3 times:

Sub-buu hun Qud-duu sun Rab-bunaa Wa Rab-bul Malaa'
ikati War-Rooh, Wa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi
Saiyyidinaa Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ،
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝

● On *Yaum-e-'Aashooraa* (10th of Muharram)
right before or right after *Zuhr salaah* read 6 *nawaafil*
in the following manner:

In the 1st *rak'at* after **Soorah Faatihah** read **Soorah Shams**,
then in the 2nd *rak'at* read **Soorah Qadr**,
in the 3rd *rak'at* read **Soorah Zilzaal**,
in the 4th *rak'at* read **Soorah Ikhlāas**,
in the 5th *rak'at* read **Soorah Falaq**
and in the 6th *rak'at* read **Soorah Naas**.

● After completing every 2 *rak'aat*, read **Soorah Qafiroon** 7 times in the position of *sajdah* (prostration). Desire for good and right needs then sit up and read the following *du'aa*:

Al-Laahum-maj 'Alni Mim-man Da'aaka Fa Ajabtahu
Wa Aaamana Bika Fa hadaieta hu Wa Raghiba Ilaika

Fa A'taie tahu Wa Tawak-kala 'Alaieka Faka faie tahu
Wa Aqtaraba Minka Fa Adnaei tahu. Al-Laahum-mam
Dud Bi 'Aieshee Mad-dan Waj 'Alnee Fee Quloo bil
Mu'mi neena Wud-daa. Al-Laahum-ma Innee As'alukal
Ieemaana Bika Wa As'alukal Fadla Minar-rizqi Wa
As'alukal 'Aafi yata Minal Balaa'i Wa As'aluka Husnal
'Aaqibati Fid-dunyaa Wal Aakhirati Yaa Zal Jalaali Wal
Ikraami Wa Sal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa 'Alaa Habeebihi
Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aalihi Wa Aş ḥaabihi Wa
Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ دَعَاكَ فَاجَبْتَهُ وَأَمَّنْ بِكَ فَبَدَيْتَهُ
وَرَغِبَ إِلَيْكَ فَأَعْطَيْتَهُ وَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ فَكُنَيْتَهُ وَأَقْتَرَبَ
مِنْكَ فَادْنَيْتَهُ اللَّهُمَّ امدد بعيشي مَدًّا واجْعَلْني فِي
قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَدًّا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِيمَانَ بِكَ
وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْفَضْلَ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ وَ
أَسْأَلُكَ حَسْنَ الْعَاقِبَةِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ
وَبَارِكُ وَسَلَّمَ ۝

After this read the following 70 times:

Hasbiyal-Laahu Wa Ni' mal Wakeelu Ni' mal Maulaa Wa Ni' man-Naseer.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

Then read the following du'aa:

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

In-nee As'aluka Bi joodika Wa Karamika Wa A'oozu bika Minal Faza'i Fil quboori Bi rahmatika Yaa Ar Hamar-Rahimeen. In-nal-Laaha Yum Sikus-samaa waati Wal Arda An Tazoo Laa Wa La'in Zaalataa In amsaka humaa Min Ahaadin Mim Ba'dihi In-nahu Kaana Haleeman Ghafooraa.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَزَعِ فِي
الْقُبُورِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ۝

Then read Du'aa-e-'Aashooraa given below:

دُعَاءُ عَاشُورَا Du'aa-e-'Aashooraa

Bismil Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Subhaa nal-Laahi Mil 'al Meezaani Wa mun tahal 'Ilmi Wa mab Laghar-ridaa Wa Zinatal 'Arshi Laa Mal jaa'a Wa Laa Man jaa Minal-Laahi Il-laa Ilaiehi, Subhaa nal Laahi 'Ada dash-Shaf'i Wal watri Wa 'Adada Kalimaa tihit-Taam-maati Kul-lihaa Wa As'alu hus-Salaa mata Bi rahmatihi Wa Laa Haula Wa Laa Quw-wata Il-Laa Bil-Laahil 'Aleey-Yil 'Az-eemi. Wa huwa Hasbee Wa Ni'mal Wa keelu, Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'Man-Naseer. Wa Sal lal-Laahu 'Alaa Khaieri khal qihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadiww-Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lama Ajma'een.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَلَأَ الْمِيزَانَ وَنَتَهَى الْعِلْمَ وَمَبْلَغَ الرِّضَى
وَزِنَةَ الْعَرْشِ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَبْجِئَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ، سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ عَدَدَ الشَّفَعِ وَالْوَتْرِ وَعَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِهِ الثَّامَاتِ كُلِّهَا وَ
أَسْأَلُ السَّلَامَةَ بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ - وَهُوَ حَسْبِي وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ

النَّصِيرُ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ أَجْمَعِينَ .

Then read *Durood-e-Khizree* 10 times:

Şal-lal -Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiñw-
Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Then read the following:

Yaa Faa rija Kurabi Zin-nooni Yauma 'Aashooraa' a Wa
Yaa Jaami' a Shamli Ya 'qooba Yauma 'Aashooraa' a Wa
Yaa Saami' a Da'wati Moosaa Wa Haaroona Yauma
'Aashooraa' a Wa Yaa Kaashifa Dar-ri Aiy-yooba Yauma
'Aashooraa' a Wa Yaa Ghaa fira zañmbi Daa'ooda Yauma
'Aashooraa' a Ighfir Zunoobee Wa Ikshif Him-mee Wa
Gham-mee Yaa Haiey-Yu Yaa Qaiey-Yoomu Yaa Zal jalaali
Wal Ikraami Ik finaa Maa Aham-manaa Min Umoo rid-
dunyaa Wal Aakhirati Wad-Deeni Yaa Arḥamar-
Raahimeena Wa Yaa Raḥmaanad-Dunyaa Wal Aakhirati
Wa Raḥeema humaa Irḥam 'Alaie naa Wa Şal-li 'Alaa
Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aali Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadiñw-Wa Sal-lim. Wa Sal-li 'Alaa Jamee' il
Anmbi yaa'i Wal Mursaleen. Waqdi Haa jaa tinaa Fid-
dunyaa Wal Aakhi rati Wa Taw-wil 'Umranaa Bi raḥmati
ka Yaa Arḥamar-Raahimeen.

يَا فَارِجَ كُرْبِ ذِي التُّونِ يَوْمَ عَشُورَاءَ وَيَا جَامِعَ
شَمْلِ يَعْقُوبَ يَوْمَ عَشُورَاءَ وَيَا سَامِعَ دَعْوَةِ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ
يَوْمَ عَشُورَاءَ وَيَا كَاشِفَ مِرِّ أَيُّوبَ يَوْمَ عَشُورَاءَ وَيَا
غَافِرَ ذَنْبِ دَاوُدَ يَوْمَ عَشُورَاءَ وَغَافِرَ ذُنُوبِي وَكَاشِفَ هَمِّي
وَعَنِّي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اكْفِنَا مَا أَهَمَّنَا
مِنْ أُمُورِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَالِدِّينِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ
يَا رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَجِّمَهُمَا أَرْحَمَ عَلَيْنَا وَصَلِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالرُّسُلِينَ. وَاقْضِ حَاجَاتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ وَطَوَّلْ عَمْرَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

الحق مع محمد و آل محمد

Every month see the appearance of the new moon and read the following:

Rab-bee Wa Rab-bukal-laahu

رَبِّي وَرَبُّكَ اللَّهُ

Then read:

Al-Laahu Akbaru Al-Laahu Akbaru Laaa Ilaaha Il-Lal-Laahu Wal-Laahu Akbaru Wa Lil-Laahil Hamd. Al Hamdu Lil-Laahil Lazee Khalaqanee Wa Khalaqaka Wa Saw-wara nee Wa Saw-waraka Wa Qad-dara lakal Manaa zila Wa Ja'alaka Aayatal-Lil 'Aalameen. Al-Laahum-ma Ahil-Lahu (Ahli hu) 'Alaiena Bil amni Wal Ieemaani Was-Salaamati Wal Islaami Wat-taqwaa Wal Magh firati Wat-taufeeqi Limaa Tuhib-bu Wa Tarda' Wal Hifzi 'Am-maa Taskhatu. Al-Laahum-maj 'alhu Lanaa Shakra Bar katin Wa Ajrin Wa Noorin Wa Roohin Wa Mu'aafaatin. Al-Laahum-ma Qasimal Khaieri baiena 'Ibaadika Iqsim Lanaa Feehi Maa Taq simu baiena 'Ibaadi kas-Saaliheen. Al-Laahum-maj 'al Lanaa Haazash-shakra Aaw-walahu Salaahan Wa Ausatahu Najaahan Wa Aakhirahu Falaa han Bi Rahmatika Yaa Ar hamar-Raahimeen. Bi hur matin-Nabeey-yil Um-meey-yi Sal-lal- Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa As haabihi Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lama Ajma'een.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي وَخَلَقَكَ وَصَوَّرَنِي وَصَوَّرَكَ وَقَدَّرَ

3 times

لَكَ الْمُنَازِلَ وَجَعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ - اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنَا سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَالْإِيمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْأَسْلَامِ وَالْقَوَامِ
وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالْوَفْقِ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى وَالْحِفْظَ عَمَّا تَسْخَطُ -
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا شَهْرَ بَرَكَةٍ وَبَرَكَاتٍ وَنُورٍ وَرُوحٍ وَمَعَاذٍ -
اللَّهُمَّ قَاسِمَ الْخَيْرَيْنِ عِبَادَكَ اقْسِمْ لَنَا فِيهِ مَا تَقْسِمُ بَيْنَ
عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ - اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا هَذَا الشَّهْرَ أَوَّلَهُ
صَلَاحًا وَأَوْسَطَهُ نَجَاحًا وَآخِرَهُ فَلَاحًا يَرْحِمُكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ - بِحُرْمَةِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَاصْحَابِهِ وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمَ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝



ختم خواجگان KHATM-E-KHAWAAJ GAAN

Practice read in chorus to gain blessings
from Holy Men

Read the following:

Soorah Faatihah 7 times
Durood-e-Khizree 100 times
(Durood-e-Khizree: Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi
Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadiww-Wa 'Aalihi Wa Sal-lim)

صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى جَدِّهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Soorah Alam Nashrah 79 times
Soorah Ikhlaas 1000 times
Soorah Faatihah 7 times
Durood-e-Khizree 100 times
Aayat-e-Kareemah 500 times

Aayat-e-Kareemah:

Laaa Ilaaha Il-Laa Anta Subhaa naka In-nee Kuntu
Minaz-z'aali meen

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Read the following names and words separately
100 times each:

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu ★ Yaa Al-Laahu ★ Yaa 'Azeezu
★ Yaa Wadoodu ★ Yaa Kareemu ★ Yaa Wah-haabu
★ Yaa Haiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-yoomu ★ Hasbunal-Laahu
Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'Man-Naseer
★ Yaa Qaadiyal Haajaat ★ Yaa Daafi 'al Baliy-yaat ★
Yaa Hal-lal Mushka laat ★ Yaa Kaa fiyal Muhim-maat
★ Yaa Shaafiyal Amraad ★ Yaa Munaz-zilal Bara kaat ★
Yaa Musab-bi bal Asbaab ★ Yaa Raafi'ad-dara jaat ★
Yaa Mujeebad-Da' waat ★ Yaa Amaanal Khaa' ifeen ★
Yaa Khaieran-naa shreen ★ Yaa Daleelal Muta Haiey-
yireen ★ Yaa Ghiyaa sal Mustagheeseena Aghisnaa ★
Yaa Mufar-rihal mahzoo neen ★ Rab-bi An-ni Maagh
loobun Fantaashir ★ Yaa Al-Laahu Yaa Rahmaan, Yaa
Rahemu ★ Yaa Ar-Hamar-Raahimeen ★ Subhaanal-
Laahi Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Wa Laa Ilaaha Il-Lal-Laahu
Wal-Laahu Akbaru Wa Laa Haula Wa Laa Quw-wata Il-
Laa Bil-Laahil 'Aleey-yil 'Azeem ★ Al-Laahum-mas turni
Bi Sat rikal Jameel.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ○ يَا اللَّهُ ○ يَا عَزِيزُ ○ يَا وَدُودُ

يَا كَرِيمُ ○ يَا وَهَّابُ ○ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ○

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ ○ يَا دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ ○ يَا حَلَّ
الْمُسْكَلَاتِ ○ يَا كَافِيَ الْمُهِنَّاتِ ○ يَا شَافِيَ
الْأَمْرَاضِ ○ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ ○ يَا مُسَبِّبَ
الْأَسْبَابِ ○ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ ○ يَا مُجِيبَ
الدَّعَوَاتِ ○ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ ○ يَا خَيْرَ
النَّاصِرِينَ ○ يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ ○ يَا غِيَاثَ
الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ ○ يَا مُفْرِجَ الْخَوْفِ ○ يَا مُنْجِي
رَبِّ آتِي مَقْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ○ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ○ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ○ اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ الْجَبِيلِ

Then read *Durood-e-Khizree* once.

To receive happiness, satisfaction of heart and to distant worries read *Khatam-e-Khaawjgaan* once a week or once a month. If large crowd are reading together then it will be enough to read everything only once (1 time).



ASMAA-E-AS HAAB-E-KAHF
(NAMES OF THE 'PEOPLE OF THE CAVE')

اسماء اصحاب کھف



Yamleekhaa, Mar Noosh, Maksaleenaa,
Misleenaa, Dabar Noosh, Saazanoosh,
Kafashtaa Tiyoosh, Qitmeer

DA LAA' I LIN-NOOR



Read the following once daily; it is a special gift for the true devotees of the holy Prophet
(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

In-nal-Laaha Wa Malaa'ikatahu Yuusal-loona 'Alan Nabeey-yi, Yaaa Aiy-yuhaal-Lazeena Aamanoo Sal-loo 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-limoo Tasleemaa, Lab-baiek. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muhammadin Salaatan Tun jeenaa Bihaa Min Jamee' il Ahwaali Wal Aafaati, Wa Taqdee Lanaa Bihaa Jamee' il Haa jaati Wa Tutah-hiru naa Bi haa Min Jamee' is-Saiy-yee 'aati, Wa Tarfa 'unaa Bihaa 'Indaka A'lad-Dara jaati, Wa Tuballi ghunaa Bihaa Aqsal Ghaayaati, Min Jamee' il Khaieraati Fil Hayaati Wa Ba'dal Ma maati, Aameen. Yaa Mujeebad-Da' waati, Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Kul-la Makhtala fal Mala waani Wa Ta'aa qabal 'Aş raani Wa Kar-ra ral-jadee daani Was taq balal Farqa daani Wa Bal-ligh Rooḥa hu Wa Arwaahā Ahli Baietihi Min-nat-Taḥiy-yata Was-Salaama Warḥam Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaiehim Kaṣeeran

Kaṣeeran Ilaa Yaumul Hashri Wal Qaraari Wagh fir Lanaa War hamnaa Waltuf Binaa yaa Ilaahanaa Bikul-li Salaa tin Minhaa. Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Bahri Anwaa rika Wa Ma'dani Asraarika Wa 'Aieni 'Inaa yatika Wa Shamsi Hidaa yatika Wa 'Aroosi Mamlakatika Wa Imaami Hadratika Wa Khaieri Khal qika Wa Ahab-bil Khalqi Ilaieka 'Abdika Wa Habeebika Wa Rasooli kan-Nabeey-yil Um-meey-yil-Lazee Khatamta Bihil Ambiyaa'a Wal Mursaleena Wa 'Alaa Saa' iril Ambiyaa'i Wal Mursaleena Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Sahbihi Ajma'eena Wa 'Alal Malaa'ikatil Muqar-rabeena Wa 'Alaa 'Ibaadi kaş-şali heena Min Ahlis-Samaa waati Wa Ahlil Ardeena Ridwaa nul-Laahi Ta'aalaa 'Alaiehim Wa 'Alaieanaa Ajma'eena, Aameena Wal Hamdu lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

Al-Laahum-maj 'al Afḍala Ṣalawaa tika Abadan Wa Anmaa Barakaati ka Sar madan Wa Azkaa Taḥiy-yaa tika Fadlan Wa 'Aadadan 'Alaa Ashrafil Khalaa'iqil Insaa niy-yati Wa Majma'il Haqaa' iqil leemaa niy-yati Wa Toorit-tajil-li yaatil Ih saa niy-yati Wa Mahbatil Asraa rir-Rah maa niy-yati Wa 'Aroo sil Mamla katir Rab-baa niy-yati Waa sitati 'Iqḍin-Nabiy-yeena Wa Muqad-dami Jaieshil Mursa leena Wa Qaa'idi Rakbil Ambiyaa' il Mukar-rameena Wa Afḍa lil Khalqi Ajma'eena Haa mili Liwaa' il 'iz-zil A'laa Wa Maaliki Azim-matil Majdil Asnaa Shaahidi Asraa ril Azali Wa Mushaahidi Anwaa ris-Sawaa biqil Uwali Wa Tar jamaani Lisaa nil Qidami Wa MamBa'il 'ilmi Wal Hilmi Wal Hikami Wa Mazhari Sir-ril Joodil

Juz'iy-yi Wal Kul-liy-yi Wa ansaani 'Aaienil Wujoo dil
'Ul wiy-yi Was-suf liy-yi Roohi Jasadil Kaunaeni Wa
'Aaeni Hayaa tid-daaraie nil Mutaḥaq-qi qi Bi A'laa
Ruta bil 'Uboo diy-yati Wal Muta khal-liqi Bi Akhlāa qil
Maqaa maatil Isṭifaa' iy-yatil Khalee lil A'zami
Wal Ḥabeebil Akrami Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadi Nibni
'Abdil-Laahibni 'Abdil Mut-talib, Wa 'Alaa Saa' iril
Ambiyaa'i Wal Mursa leena Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Ṣaḥbihi
Ajma' eena Wa 'Alal Malaa' ika til Muqar-ra beena Wa
'Alaa 'Ibaadi kas-Ṣaali heena Min Ahlis-Samaa waati Wa
Ahlil Ardeena Ridwaa nul-Laahi Ta'aalaa 'Alaie him Wa
'Alaieanaa Ajma' eena Wa Sal-lim Tasleeman Kaṣeeran
Kul-lamaa Zakarakaz-Zaa kiroona Wa Ghafala 'An Zikri
kal Ghaafi loona Fee Kul-li Tarfati 'Aaeninil Alfu Alfi
Ṣalaa tin Wa Salaamin Wagh fir Lanaa War Ḥamnaa Wal
Tufu Binaa yaa Ilaa hanaa Bi kul-li Ṣalaatin Minhaa.
Al-laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin
Shaja ratil Aṣlin-nooraa niy-yati Wa Lam 'atin Liqab
ḍatir-Rahmaa niy-yati Wa Afda lil Khaleeqa til Insaa niy-
yati Wa Ashra fiṣ-suwa ril Jismaa niy-yati Wa Mamba'il
Asraa rir-Rab-baa niy-yati Wa Khazaa' inil 'Uloo mil
Iṣṭifaa' iy-yati Saahibil Qab ḍatil Aṣliy-yati Wal Bah
jatis-saniy-yati War-Rutbatil 'Aliy-yati Man Indara jatin-
Nabiy-yoona Taḥta Liwaa' ihi Fahum Minhu Wa Ilaiehi
Wa Ṣal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Ṣaḥbihi
'Adada Maa Khalaqta Wa Razaqta Wa Amat-ta Wa
Aḥyaieta Ilaa Yaumin Tab 'aṣu Man Afnaieta Wa Sal-lim
Tasleeman Kaṣeeran Wal Ḥamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil
'Aalameen.

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaz-zaatil
Muḥammadiy-ya til-Lateefa til Aḥa diy-yati Shamsi
Samaa' il Asraari Wa Mazḥaril Anwaari Wa Markazi
Madaaril Jalaali Wa Quṭbi Falakil Jamaali, Al-Laahum-
ma Bisir-rihi Ladaie ka Wa Bisaie rihi Ilaieka Amin Khau
fee Wa Aqil 'Aṣra tee Wa Azhib Ḥuznee Wa Ḥirṣee Wa
Kun Lee Wa Khuznee Ilaieka Min-nee Warzuq nil fanaa'a
'An-nee Wa Laa Taj'alnee Maftoonan Bi Nafsee Mahjoo
ban Bi ḥis-see Wak shif Lee 'An kul-li Sir-rin Maktoomin
Yaa Ḥaiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-yoomu, Yaa Ḥaiey-yu Yaa Qaiey-
yoomu.

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li Wa Sal-lim Afdala Wa Ajmala Wa
Anbala Wa Azhara Wa Athara Wa Ahsana Wa Abar-ra Wa
Akrama Wa A'az-za Wa A'zama Wa Ashrafa Wa A'laa
Wa Azkaa Wa Abraka Wa Altafa Ṣalawaa tika Wa Aufaa
Wa Akṣara Wa Azyada Wa Arqaa Wa Ar fa'a Wa Adwama
Salaamika Ṣalaatan Wa Salaaman Wa Raḥmatan Wa
Ridwaanān Wa 'Afwan Wa Ghuf raanan Tam tad-du Wa
Tazeedu Bi waabili Sahaa' ibi Mawaa hibi Joodika Wa
Karami ka Wa Tan moo Wa Taz 'koo Bi Nafaa' isi Sharaa'
ifi Laṭaa' ifi Joodika Wa Minan ka Azaliy-ya tan Bi Azaliy-
yati ka Laa Tazoolu Aba diy-ya tan Bi Abadiy-yatika Laa
Taḥoolu 'Alaa 'Abdika Wa Ḥabeebika Wa Rasoolika
Muḥammadin Khaieri Khalqi kan-Nooril Baahiril-Laa Mi'i
Wal Bur haaniz-zaa hiril Qaaṭi'i Wal Baḥriz-zaa Khiri
Wan-Nooril Ghaamiri Wal Jamaali Az-Zaahiri Wal Jalaa
lil Qaahiri Wal Kamaa lil Faakhiri Ṣalaatak-al-latee

Şal-laieta Bi 'Azamati Zaati ka 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Sahbihi Kazaa lika Şalaatan Tagh firu Bihaa Zanoo banaa Wa Tash rahu Bihaa Şudoo ranaa Wa Tuṭah-hiru Bihaa Quloo banaa Watu raw-wi hu Bihaa Arwaaha naa Watu qad-disu Bihaa Asraara naa watu naz-zihu Bihaa Khawaa tiranaa Wa Afkaaranaa Wa Tuşaf-fee Bihaa Kudoo raati Maa fee Asraa rinaa Wa Tashfee Bihaa Amraa danaa Wa Taf tahu Bihaa Aq faala Quloo binaa Bi Nooril Fathil Mubeeni Bi Rahmati ka Yaa Ar Hamar-Raahimeena Wa Yaa Akramal Akrameena Nas'alu ka Bi Haq-qi Anwaari Şala waatika 'Alaa Habeebika Ridwaana ka Wa Ghuf raana ka Wa Jan-nataka Wal Isti qaa mata 'Alas-Şiraatil Musta qeemi Bi Rahmatika Yaa Ar Hamar-Raahimeena Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li 'Alaa Man Minhu Inshaq-qa til Asraaru Wan fala qatil Anwaaru Wa Feehir taqatil Haqaa' iqu Wa tanaz-zalat 'Uloomu Aadama Fa A'jazal khalaal' iqi Wa Lahu Ta daa' alatil Fuhoomu Falam Yudrik hu Min-naa Saabi qun Wa Laa Laa hiqu Fariyaa dul Malakooti Bi Azhaari Jamaa lihi Mooniqa tun Wa Hiyaa dul Jabaroo ti Bi faiedi Anwaa rihi Mutadaf-fiqa tun Wa Laa Shaie' a Il-laa Wa Huwa Bihi Manootu Iz Lau Lal Waa Siṭatu Lazahaba Kamaa Qeelal Mausoo tun Şalaa tan Taleequ Bika Minka Ilaiehi Kamaa Huwa Ah luhu, Al-Laahum-ma In-na hu Sir-rukul jaami 'ud-daal-lu 'Alaieka Wa Hijaa bukal A'zamul Qaa' imu Laka Baiena Yadaie ka, Al-Laahum-mal Hiqnee Bi Nasabihi Wa Haq-qiqnee Bi

Hasabihi Wa 'Ar-rifnee Ieey-yaa hu Ma'rifa tan Aslamu Bihaa Min Mawaari dil Jahli Wa Akra 'u Bihaa Min Mawaa ridil fadli Wah milnee 'Alaa Sabeelihi Ilaa Hadra tika Hamlan Mahfoo fan Bi Nuş ratika Waq zif Bee 'Alal Baatili Fa Admagha hu Wa Zuj-ja Bi Fee Bihaaril Ahadiy-yati Wa Agh riqnee Fee 'Aieni Bahril Wahdati Hat-taa Laa Araa Wa Laa Asma'a Wa Laa Ajida Wa Laa Uhis-sa Il-laa Bihaa Waj 'alil-Laahum-mal Hijaa bal A'zama Hayaata Roohee Wa Rooha hu Sir-ra Haqee qati Wa Haqeeqa tahu Jaami 'a 'Awaa limi Bi Tahqeeqil Haq-qil Aw-wali Yaa Aw-wala Yaa Aakhiru Yaa Zaa hiru Yaa Baatinu Ism'a Nidaa' ee Bimaa Sami'ta Bihi Nidaa'a 'Abdika Za kariy-yaa 'Alaiehis-Salaamu Wan Surnee Bika Laka Wa Aiy-yid nee Bika Laka Waj ma' Baienee Wa Baiena ka Wa Hul Baienee Wa Baiena Ghaierika Al-Laahu Al-Laahu Al-Laahu In-nal-Lazee Farada 'Alaie kal Qur'aana Laraad-du ka Ilaa Ma'aadin Rab-banaa Aatinaa Min Ladun ka Rahma ta'w-Wa Haiey-y'i Lanaa Min Amri naa Rasha dan Ij 'al-Lee Min Amree Farajan Wa Makh rajan, In-nal-Laaha Wa Malaa'ika tahu Yu Şal-loona 'Alan-nabeey-yi, Yaa Aiy-yuhal-Lazee Aamanoo Şal-loo 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-limoo Tasleeman Sala tul-Laahi Wa Salaa muhu Wa Tahiy-ya tuhu Wa Rahma tuhu Wa Barakaa tuhu 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin 'Abdika Wa Nabeey-yi ka Wa Habeebika Wa Rasooli kan-Nabeey-yil Um-meey-yi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Sahbihi Wa Sal-lim 'Ada dash-shaf'i Wal Watri Wa 'Adada Kalimaa til-Laahit-taam-maatil Mubaarakaat.

Al-Laahum-maj 'al Afdala Şala waati ka Wa Akmala Tahiy-yaatika Wa Ajmala Taslee maa tika 'Alal Faatihi Linubuw-wati Wa Khaathami haa Shamsi Samaa'ir-Risaala tin-Nooril Anwari Was-Sir-ril Aṭhari Saahi bil Ḥaḍi Wal kauşari Wash-sha faa 'ati Fee Yaumul Ḥashri Saiy-yidi Saadaa til Malaki Wal Bashari Ḥuj-jatil Ḥaq-qi 'Alal Khalqi Sulṭaa nil Ambiyaa 'i Wa Burhaa nil Asfiyaa 'i Ḥabeebi Rab-bil 'Alameena Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Ḥadrati Muḥammadin Şal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Ajma'een.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Tib-bil Quloobi Wa Dawaa'ihaa Wa 'Aafi yatil Abdaani Wa Shifaa'ihaa Wa Nooril Abşari Wa Ḍiyaa'ihaa Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Şalaa tan Kaamilatan Wa Sal-lim Salaa man Taam-man 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadi Nil-Lazee Tanhal-lu Bihil 'Uqadu Wa Tan fariju Bihil Kurabu Wa Tuq ḍaa Bihil Ḥawa'iju Wa Tunaa lu Bihir-Raghaa'ibu Wa Husnul Khawaa timi Wa Yastas qal Ghamaa mu Bi wajhi hil Kareemi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Fee Kul-li Lam ḥatiṭw-Wa Nafasin Bi'Adadi Kul-li Ma'aloo min Laka.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin 'Ada da Maa Fee 'Ilmil-Laahi Şalaa tan Daa'ima tan Bi dawaami Mulkil-Laahi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Minal Aza li Ilal Abadi 'Adada Maa Fee 'Ilmil-Laahi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadi Nin-nabeey-yil Um-meey-yil Ḥabeebil 'Aalil Qadril 'Azeemil Jaahi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim. Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Salatan Takoonu Laka Riḍaa 'aan Wa Bi Ḥaq-qi hi Adaa 'aan Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim. Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Nooriz-Zaati Was-Sir-ris-Saari Fee Jamee'i Aşşaa ril Asmaa'i Waş-Şifaati Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Wa Sal-lim 'Adada Maa Fee 'Ilmi ka Muḍaa 'afan Bi dawaa mika. Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim Wa Baarik 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Şahbihi Bi'adadi Huroofil Qur'aanil Muta maş-şilati Bi lz nir-Rahmaani Fee Maraa yaa Ta maw-wu jaa til Hawaa' i 'Inda Qiraa'ati Kalimaa til Qur'aani Min Kul li Qaari'im-min Aw-walin-Nuzooli Ilaa Aakhi riz-Zamaa ni Wagh fir Lanaa War Ḥamnaa Wal ṭuf Binaa yaa Ilaa hanaa Bi kul-li Şalaa tim-minhaa.

Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim Wa Baarik Wa Kar-rim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadi Nin-nabeey-yil Um-meey-yi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aş ḥaa bihi Wa Az waa jihi Wa Zur-riy yaa tihi Wa 'Alan-Nabiy-yeena Wal Mursa leena Wa 'Alal Malaa'ika til Muqar-ra beena Wal

Auliyyaa'i Waṣ-Ṣaali ḥeena Afdala Salaatin Wa Azkaa Salaamin Wa Anmaa Barakaa tin Bi 'adadi Suwaril Qur'aani Wa Aayaatihi Wa Huroo fihi Wa Kaalimaa tihi Wa Ma'Aanee hi Wa Ishaa raatihi Wa Rumoo zihi Wa Da Laa laa tihi Wa Bi'adadi Ajzaaa'it-turaabi Wa Ma'aadini haa Wa Nabaataa tihaa Wa Haiewaa naatiha Wa bi'adadi Buroo jis-Samaa'i Wa Nujoomi haa Wa Harakaati haa Wa Malaa'ikati haa Wagh firlanaa War Hamnaa Wal Tuf Binaa yaa Ilaahanaa Yaa Rab-banaa Yaa Khaaliqa naa Kamaa Yaleequ Bi 'Afwika Bi Karami ka Bi Rahmatika Yaa Rahmaanuu Yaa Raḥeemu Yaa Ar ḥamar-Raahimeen Bi Ḥaq-qi Furqaanikal Kareemi Wa Bi Hurmati Ḥabeebi kal Akrami Wa Bi Ḥaq-qi Asmaa 'ikal Husnaa Wabi Hurmati Ismikal A'zami Iḥfaz nee Wahfaz Ikhwatee Min Shar-rin-Nafsi Wash-Shaie taani Wa Min Shar-ri Ahlid-dalaa lati Wa Ahliṭ-Tugh yaa ni Wahfaz naa Minash-Shubuhaati Waḍ-dalaa laati Wal Bid 'iy-yaati Wa Min Jamee 'ish-shar-ri Yaa Haafizu Yaa Hafeezu Yaa Khaieral Haafizeena Aameena Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen Yaa Latee fan Bi khalqihi Yaa 'Aleeman Bi khalqihi Yaa Khabeeran Bi khalqihi Ultuf Binaa Yaa Lateefu Yaa 'Aleemu Yaa Khabeeru Yaa Wadoodu Yaa Wadoodu Yaa Zal 'Arshil Majeedi Yaa Mubdi'u Yaa Mu'eedu Yaa Fa'aa Lal-Limaa Yureedu As'aluka Bi Noori Wajhi Kal-Lazee Mala'a Arkaa na 'Arshi ka Wa As'aluka Bi Qudrati kal-Latee Qadar ta Bi haa 'Alaa Jamee 'i Khalqika Wa Bi Rahmati kal-latee Wa si 'at Kul-la Shaie'in Laa Ilaaha il-laa Anta Yaa Ghiyaa ṣal

Mustaghee ṣeena Aghis naa Yaa Mugheesu Aghisnaa Bi Rahmati ka Nasta gheesu Wa Min 'Azaabi ka Nastajeeru Ajirnaa Minan-Naari Wa Ad Khilnal Jan-nata Ma'al Abraari Bi Shafaa'ati Nabiy-yikal Mukh taari Aameena Bi Rahmati ka Yaa Ar ḥamar-Raahi meena Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameena, Yaa Nooral Anwaari Yaa Lateefu Yaa Sat-taaru Nas'aluka An Tuṣal-liya 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Nibraa sil Ambi yaa'i Wa Naiey-yi ril Auliyyaa'i Wa Zabari qaanil Asfiyaa'i Wa roohis-ṣaqaa laieni Wa Diyaa'il Khaafi qaieni Wa An Tarfa'a Wu Jooda naa Ilaa Fala kil 'Irfaani Wa An Tuṣab-bita Shuhooda naa Fee Maqaa mil Ihsaani Aameena Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

Al-laahum-ma Ṣal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Nis-Saabiqi Ilal Anaami Nooruhu Wa Rahmatul-Lil 'Aalameena Zuhooru hu 'Adada man Maḍaa Minal Bariy-yati Wa Man Baqiya Wa Man Sa'ida Min hum Wa Man Shaqiya Salaatan Tastagh riql 'Ad-da Wa Tuheetu Bil Had-di Salaatan Laa Ghaayata Lahaa Wa Lantihaa'a Wa Laa Amada Lahaa Wa Lan qidaa'a Salaata kal-latee Ṣal-laieta 'Alaiehi Salaatan Daa'imatan Bi dawaami ka Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Ṣahbihi Miṣla Zaalika Bi Rahmatika Yaa Ar ḥamar-Raḥimeena.

'Alaa Man Unzila 'Alaiehil Furqaa nul Hakeemu Minal 'Arshil 'Azeemi Minar-Rahmaa nir-Raḥeemi Saahibil Mi'raaji Wa Ma Zaa ghal Baṣaru Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin

Alfu Alfi Salaatin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaamin 'Alaieka Yaa Rasool-Laahi.

'Alaa Man Bash-shara Bi Rasaalati hit-Tauraa tu Wal Injeelu Waz-zabooru Waz-zuburu Wa Bash-shara Bi Nubuwwatihil Irhaasaa tu Wa Hawaati ful Jin-ni Wa Auliyyaa'ul Insi Wa Kawaa hi nul Bashari Wa Sakanat Lahush-Shamsu Wan Shaq-qa Bi Ashaara tihil Qamaru Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muhammadin Alfu Alfi Salaatin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaamin 'Alaieka Yaa Habeebal-Laahi.

'Alaa Man Jaa'at Lida'wati hish-shajaru Wa Nazala Sur'atan Bidu'aa'ihil Mataru Wa Azal-lathul Ghamaamatu Minal Har-ri Wa Shaba'a Min Saa'in Min Ta'aamihi Mi'aatun Minal Bashari Wa Naba'al Maa'u Mim Baieni Aasaabi'ihil Salaasa Mar-raatin Kal kauşari Wa Sab-baha Fee Kaf-faie hil Haaatu Wal Madaru Wan taqal-Laahu Lahud-dab-ba Waz-Zabya Waz-Z'iba Wal Jiz'a Waz-Ziraa'a Wal Jamala Wal Jabala Wal Hajara Wash-Shajara Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Wa Shafee'inaa Muhammadin Alfu Alfi Salaatin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaamin 'Alaieka Yaa Ameena Wah-yil-Laahi.



رُزَانَةُ النَّوْحِ

روزانہ ایک مرتبہ پڑھیں، اہل محبت کے لیے
یہ خاص تحفہ ہے:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا، لَبَّيْكَ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُخَيِّرُنَا بِهَا
مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ

الْحَاجَاتِ وَتَطَهَّرْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَتَرَفَّنَا
بِهَاعْنَدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَتُبَلِّغْنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ
مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ ، آمِينَ
يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ كُلِّ
مَا خْتَلَفَ الْمَلَوَانِ وَتَعَاقَبَ الْعَصْرَانِ وَكَرَّرَ الْجَدِيدَانِ
وَأَسْتَقْبِلَ الْفَرَقْدَانِ وَبَلِّغْ رُوحَهُ وَأَرْوَاحَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
مِنَّا الْخِيَّةَ وَالسَّلَامَ وَارْحَمْ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ
عَلَيْهِمْ كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْحَشْرِ وَالْقَرَارِ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا
وَارْحَمْنَا وَالْطُّفَّ نِيَا يَا إِلَهَنَا بِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ مِنْهَا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِخَيْرِ نَوَارِكٍ
وَمَعْدِنِ أَسْرَارِكَ وَعَيْنِ عِنَايَتِكَ وَشَمْسِ هِدَايَتِكَ

وَعَرْ وَسِ مَلِكِكَ وَإِمَامِ حَضْرَتِكَ وَخَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ
وَأَحَبِّ الْخَلْقِ إِلَيْكَ عَبْدِكَ وَجَبِيكَ وَرَسُولِكَ
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي خَتَمْتَ بِهِ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَعَلَى سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَى آلِهِمْ وَصَحْبِهِ
أَجْمَعِينَ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعَلَى عِبَادِكَ
الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَأَهْلِ الْأَرْضِينَ
رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَيْنَا أَجْمَعِينَ ، آمِينَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ -

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ أَبَدًا وَأَنْفَى بَرَكَاتِكَ
سَرْمَدًا وَأَزْكَى تَحِيَّاتِكَ فَضْلًا وَعَدَدًا عَلَى أَشْرَفِ
الْخَلَائِقِ الْإِنْسَانِيَّةِ وَجَمْعِ الْحَقَائِقِ الْإِيمَانِيَّةِ وَ
طُورِ التَّجَلِّيَّاتِ الْإِحْسَانِيَّةِ وَمَهَبِطِ الْأَسْرَارِ الرَّحْمَانِيَّةِ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَى إِلَهٍ وَصَّيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَعَلَى الْمَلَكَةِ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعَلَى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَأَهْلِ
الْأَرْضِينَ رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَيْنَا أَجْمَعِينَ
وَسَلَامٌ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَكَ الذَّاكِرُونَ
وَغَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِكَ الْغَافِلُونَ فِي كُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ
الْفُ الْفِ صَلَاةٍ وَسَلَامٍ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ
الطُّفُ بِنَايَا الْهَنَاءِ بِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ مِنْهَا -

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ شَجَرَةِ الْأَصْلِ
النُّورَانِيَّةِ وَلَمْعَةِ لِقَبْضَةِ الرَّحْمَانِيَّةِ وَأَفْضَلِ الْخَلْقَةِ
الْإِنْسَانِيَّةِ وَأَشْرَفِ الصُّوَرِ الْجَسَمَانِيَّةِ وَمَنْبَعِ
الْأَسْرَارِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ وَخَزَائِنِ الْعُلُومِ الْأَصْطِفَانِيَّةِ
صَاحِبِ الْقَبْضَةِ الْأَصْلِيَّةِ وَالْبَهْجَةِ السَّنِيَّةِ وَ

وَعُرُوسِ الْمَلَكََةِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ وَاسْطِطَةِ عَقْدِ التَّيْبِينَ
وَمُقَدَّمِ جَيْشِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَقَائِدِ رُكْبِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَأَفْضَلِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ حَامِلِ لَوَاءِ الْعِزِّ
الْأَعْلَى وَمَالِكِ أَرْمَةِ الْجَدِّ الْأَسْنَى شَهِيدِ أَسْرَارِ
الْأَزَلِ وَمُشَاهِدِ أَنْوَارِ السَّوَابِقِ الْأَوَّلِ وَتَرْجَمَانِ
لِسَانِ الْقَدَمِ وَمَنْبَعِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْحِلْمِ وَالْحُكْمِ وَمُظْهِرِ
سِرِّ الْجُودِ الْجَزِيِّ وَالْكُلِّيِّ وَالْإِنْسَانِ عَيْنِ الْوُجُودِ
الْعُلُويِّ وَالسُّفْلِيِّ رُوحِ جَسَدِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ وَعَيْنِ
حَيَاةِ الدَّارَيْنِ الْمُتَحَقِّقِ بِأَعْلَى رُتَبِ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ
وَالْمُتَخَلِّقِ بِأَخْلَاقِ الْمَقَامَاتِ الْأَصْطِفَانِيَّةِ الْخَلِيلِ
الْأَعْظَمِ وَالْحَبِيبِ الْأَكْرَمِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ابْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَلِّبِ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ

قِيَوْمُ يَاحَى يَاقِيَوْمُ يَاحَى يَاقِيَوْمُ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ أَفْضَلَ وَأَجْمَلَ وَأَنْبَلَ وَأَظْهَرَ
وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَحْسَنَ وَأَبْرَ وَأَكْرَمَ وَأَعَزَّ وَأَعْظَمَ
وَأَشْرَفَ وَأَعْلَى وَأَزْكَى وَأَبْرَكَ وَالْأَطْفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ
وَأَوْفَى وَأَكْثَرَ وَأَزِيدَ وَأَرْفِ وَأَرْقِعْ وَأَدْوَمْ سَلَامَكَ
صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَرِضْوَانًا وَعَفْوًا وَغُفْرَانًا
تَمَتُّدُوتِ زَيْدُ بَوَائِلِ سَحَابِيبِ مَوَاهِبِ جُودِكَ
وَكَرَمِكَ وَتَمُؤُّوْا وَتَرْكُؤُوا بِنَفَائِسِ شَرَائِفِ لَطَائِفِ
جُودِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ أَرْزِيَنِي بِأَرْزِيَّتِكَ لَا تَزُولُ أَبَدِيَّةً
بِأَبَدِيَّتِكَ لَا تَحُولُ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَجَبِيكَ وَرَسُولِكَ
مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ النُّورِ الْبَاهِرِ اللَّامِعِ وَالْبُرْهَانِ
الظَّاهِرِ الْقَاطِعِ وَالْبَحْرِ الدَّاجِرِ وَالنُّورِ الْغَامِرِ وَالْجَمَالِ

الرُّسْبَةِ الْعَلِيَّةِ مَنْ إِنْ دَرَجَتِ الْبَيُّونَ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ
فَهُمْ مِنْهُ وَإِلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَرَزَقْتَ وَآمَتْ وَأَحْيَيْتَ إِلَى يَوْمِ
تَبْعُثُ مَنْ أَفْنَيْتَ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى الذَّاتِ الْمُحَمَّدِيَّةِ اللَّطِيفَةِ
الْأَحَدِيَّةِ شَمْسِ سَمَاءِ الْأَسْرَارِ وَمُظْهِرِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَمُكْرِمِ
مَدَارِ الْجَلَالِ وَقُطْبِ فَلَكِ الْجَمَالِ اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لَدَيْكَ
وَيَسِّرْهُ إِلَيْكَ أَمِنْ خَوْفِي وَأَقِلْ عَثْرَتِي وَأَذْهَبْ
حُزْنِي وَحِرْصِي وَكُنْ لِي وَخُذْ لِي إِلَيْكَ مَغْنَمَ
وَأَرْزُقْنِي الْفَنَاءَ عَنِّي وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَفْتُونًا بِنَفْسِي مَحْجُوبًا
يَحْسِبُنِي وَاكْشِفْ لِي عَنْ كُلِّ سِرٍّ مَكْتُومٍ يَا حَى يَا

الْأَنْوَارُ وَفِيهِ انْتَقَتِ الْحَقَائِقُ وَتَنْزَلَتْ عُلُومُ
أَدَمَ قَا عَجَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ وَلَهُ تَضَائِلُ الْفُهُومِ فَلَمْ
يُدْرِكْهُ مَنَّا سَابِقٌ وَلَا لَاحِقٌ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمَكُونِ
بِأَزْهَارِ جَمَالِهِ مُوْنِقَةٌ وَحَيَاضُ الْجَبَرُوتِ
بِفَيْضِ أَنْوَارِهِ مُتَدَفِّقَةٌ وَلَا شَيْءَ إِلَّا وَهُوَ بِهِ
مَنْوُطٌ إِذْ لَوْلَا الْوَسِطَةُ لَذَهَبَ كَمَا قِيلَ
الْمُوسُوطُ صَلَاةٌ تَلِيْقُ بِكَ مِنْكَ إِلَيْهِ كَمَا هُوَ
أَهْلُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ سِرُّكَ الْجَامِعُ الدَّالُّ عَلَيْكَ
وَحِجَابُكَ الْأَعْظَمُ الْقَائِمُ لَكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ
الْحَقِّقْ بِنَسَبِهِ وَحَقِّقْ بِنَجْسِيهِ وَعَرِّفْنِي آيَاهُ مَعْرِفَةً أَسْلَمَ
بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْجَهْلِ وَاكْرَعْ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْفَضْلِ
وَاحْمِلْنِي عَلَى سَبِيلِهِ الْحَقِّ حَضْرَتِكَ حَمَلًا خَفُوفًا

الزَّاهِرِ وَالْجَلَالِ الْقَاهِرِ وَالْكَمَالِ الْفَاخِرِ صَلَاتُكَ
الَّتِي صَلَّيْتَ بِعَظَمَةِ ذَانِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
كَذَلِكَ صَلَاةٌ تَغْفِرُ بِهَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَتَسْرَحُ بِهَا صُدُورَنَا
وَتُطَهِّرُ بِهَا قُلُوبَنَا وَتُرَوِّجُ بِهَا أَرْوَاحَنَا وَتُقَدِّسُ بِهَا أَسْرَارَنَا
وَتُزَيِّنُ بِهَا خَوَاطِرَنَا وَافْكَارَنَا وَتُصَفِّي بِهَا كُدُورَاتِ
مَا فِي أَسْرَارِنَا وَتُشْفِي بِهَا أَمْرَاضَنَا وَتُفْتَحُ بِهَا أَقْفَالُ
قُلُوبِنَا بِنُورِ الْفَتْحِ الْمُبِينِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
وَيَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ نَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ أَنْوَرِ صَلَوَاتِكَ
عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَغُفْرَانِكَ وَجَنَّتِكَ وَالْإِسْقَاةِ
عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ -
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ مِنْهُ انْشَقَّتِ الْأَسْرَارُ وَانْفَلَقَتِ

اللَّهُ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا صَلَوةُ اللَّهِ وَ
سَلَامُهُ وَخَيْرَتُهُ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ
وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
عَدَدَ الشَّفْعِ وَالْوَثْرِ وَعَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ الثَّمَانِ
الْمُبَارَكَاتِ -

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَأَكْمَلَ تَحِيَّاتِكَ
وَأَجْمَلَ تَسْلِيمَاتِكَ عَلَى الْفَاتِحِ لِلنَّبُوءَةِ وَخَاتِمِهَا
شَمْسِ سَمَاءِ الرِّسَالَةِ النَّوَّارِ الْأَنْوَرِ وَالسِّرِّ الْأَطْهَرِ
صَاحِبِ الْخَوْضِ وَالْكَوْثَرِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ فِي يَوْمِ
الْحَشْرِ سَيِّدِ سَادَاتِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْبَشَرِ حُجَّةِ الْخَوْفِ

بُصْرَتِكَ وَقَدْ فُتِيَ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَادْمَعُهُ وَرُجِّ
بِنِي فِي بَحَارِ الْأَحَدِيَّةِ وَأَغْرِقْنِي فِي عَيْنِ بَحْرِ
الْوَحْدَةِ حَتَّى لَا أَرَى وَلَا أَسْمَعَ وَلَا أَجِدُ وَلَا أَحْسُ
إِلَّا بِهَا وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ الْحِجَابَ الْأَعْظَمَ حَيَاةَ رُوحِي
وَرُوحِهِ سِرِّ حَقِيقَتِي وَحَقِيقَتَهُ جَامِعَ عَوَالِمِي بِحَقِيقِ
الْحَقِّ الْأَوَّلِ يَا أَوَّلَ يَا آخِرَ يَا ظَاهِرًا يَا بَاطِنًا اِسْمِعْ
نِدَائِي بِمَا سَمِعْتَ بِهِ نِدَاءَ عَبْدِكَ زَكَرِيَّا عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ وَأَنْصُرْنِي بِكَ لَكَ وَإِيْدِي بِكَ لَكَ وَ
اجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ
اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى
مَعَادِ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا
رَشَدًا اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي قَرَجًا وَمُخْرَجَاتٍ

عَلَى الْخَلْقِ سُلْطَانِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَبُرْهَانِ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ
حَبِيبِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا حَضَرَتِ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
أَجْمَعِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ وَ
دَوَائِهَا وَعَافِيَةِ الْأَبْدَانِ وَشِفَائِهَا وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ
وَضِيَائِهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلَاةَ كَامِلَةٍ وَسَلِّمْ سَلَامًا تَامًا
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي تَنَحَّلُ بِهِ الْعُقَدُ وَ
تَنْفِرُ بِهِ الْكُرْبُ وَتُقْضَى بِهِ الْحَوَائِجُ وَتُنَالُ
بِهِ الرِّغَائِبُ وَحَسُنُ الْخَوَاتِمُ وَيَسْتَسْقَى الْعَامُّ
بِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ فِي كُلِّ نَحْوَةٍ

وَنَفْسٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ -
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدِ مَا
فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِنْ
الْأَزَلِ إِلَى الْأَبَدِ عَدَدِ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الْحَبِيبِ
الْعَالِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْجَاهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً
تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَاءً وَحَقِّهَ آدَاءً وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِ الذَّاتِ وَالسِّرِّ

أَفْضَلَ صَلَاةٍ وَأَزْكَى سَلَامٍ وَأَنْمَى بَرَكَاتٍ بِعَدَدِ
سُورِ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَيَاتِهِ وَحُرُوفِهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَمَعَانِيهِ
وَإِشَارَاتِهِ وَرُمُوزِهِ وَدَلَالَاتِهِ وَبَعْدَ أَبْحَازِ
الْتُّرَابِ وَمَعَادِنِهَا وَنَبَاتَاتِهَا وَحَيَوَانَاتِهَا وَبَعْدَ
بُرُوجِ السَّمَاءِ وَنُجُومِهَا وَحَرَكَاتِهَا وَمَلَكُوتِهَا
وَأَعْفَرِلْنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَالْطُّفْ بِنَا يَا إِلَهَنَا يَا خَالِقَنَا
كَمَا يَلِيقُ بِعَفْوِكَ بِكَرَمِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا
رَحِيمُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ بِحَقِّ قُرْقَانِكَ الْكَرِيمِ
وَبِحُرْمَةِ جَيْبِكَ الْأَكْرَمِ وَبِحَقِّ أَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى
وَبِحُرْمَةِ إِسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ احْفَظْنِي وَاحْفَظْ إِخْوَتِي
مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفْسِ وَالشَّيْطَانِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ أَهْلِ الضَّلَالَةِ
وَأَهْلِ الطُّغْيَانِ وَاحْفَظْنَا مِنَ السُّبُهَاتِ وَالضَّلَالَاتِ

السَّارَى فِي جَمِيعِ آثَارِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ وَعَلَى إِلَهٍ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَامٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِكَ مَضَاعِفًا وَوَامِكُ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
عَلَى إِلَهٍ وَصَحْبِهِ بِعَدَدِ حُرُوفِ الْقُرْآنِ التَّثْنِيَةِ
بِإِذْنِ الرَّحْمَنِ فِي مَرَايَا تَمُوجَاتِ الْهَوَاءِ عِنْدَ قِرَاءَةِ
كَلِمَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ قَارِئٍ مِنْ أَوَّلِ التَّنْزِيلِ
إِلَى آخِرِ الزَّمَانِ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَالْطُّفْ بِنَا يَا
إِلَهَنَا بِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ مِنْهَا
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَ
مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَآصْحَابِهِ
وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِ وَعَلَى النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَالْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ

أَمِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ يَا نُورًا لَا نُورًا يَا لَطِيفُ يَا سَتَّارُ نَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَنَبِيِّ
الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَزَبْرَقَانَ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ وَرُوحَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ وَضِيَاءِ
الْمُحَافِقِينَ وَأَنْ تَرْفَعَ وَجُودَنَا إِلَى فَلَكَ الْعُرْفَانِ وَ
أَنْ تُثَبِّتَ شَهْرَدَنَا فِي مَقَامِ الْإِحْسَانِ آمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّابِقِ إِلَى
الْأَنَامِ نُورُهُ وَرَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ظُهُورُهُ عَدَدُ مَنْ مَضَى
مِنَ الْبَرِيَّةِ وَمَنْ بَقِيَ وَمَنْ سَعِدَ مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ شَقِيَ
صَلَاةً تَسْتَفْرِقُ الْعَدَّ وَتُحِيطُ بِالْحَدِّ صَلَاةً لَا
غَايَةَ لَهَا وَلَا انْتِهَاءَ وَلَا أَمَدَ لَهَا وَلَا انْقِضَاءَ

وَالْبَدْعِيَّاتِ وَمِنْ جَمِيعِ الشَّرِّ يَا حَافِظُ يَا حَافِظُ
يَا خَيْرَ الْكَافِظِينَ آمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
يَا لَطِيفًا خَلَقَهُ يَا عَلِيمًا خَلَقَهُ يَا خَيْرَ الْخَالِقِينَ الْطُفْ
بِنَا يَا لَطِيفُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا خَيْرُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا وَدُودُ
يَا وَدُودُ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْحَمِيدِ يَا مُبْدِيُ يَا مُعِيدُ
يَا فَعَالًا يَا رِيْدُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي
مَلَأَ أَرْكَانَ عَرْشِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الَّتِي
قَدَرْتَ بِهَا عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي
وَسَّعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا غِيَاثَ
الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ اغْثِنَا يَا مُغِيثُ اغْثِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ
نَسْتَعِثُ وَمِنْ عَذَابِكَ نَسْتَجِيرُ اجْرُنَا مِنَ النَّارِ
وَأُدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ بِشَفَاعَةِ نَبِيِّكَ الْخِتَارِ

صَلَاتِكَ الَّتِي صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةَ دَائِمَةٍ بِدَوَامِكَ
وَعَلَى إِلَهٍ وَصَّيْهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

عَلَى مَنْ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الْفُرْقَانُ الْحَكِيمُ مِنَ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ صَاحِبِ الْمِعْجَازِ وَمَا
زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَلْفُ أَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَأَلْفُ
أَلْفِ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

عَلَى مَنْ بَشَّرَ بِرِسَالَتِهِ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَالزَّبُورَ
وَالزُّبُرَ وَبَشَّرَ بِنُبُوتِهِ الْأَرْهَامَاتِ وَهَوَاتِفِ
الْجَنِّ وَأَوْلِيَاءِ الْإِنْسِ وَكَوَاهِنِ الْبَشَرِ وَسَكَنَتْ لَهُ
الشَّمْسُ وَالشَّقَقُ بِأَسَارَتِهِ الْقَمَرُ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٍ أَلْفُ أَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَأَلْفُ أَلْفِ سَلَامٍ

مِنْ طَعَامِهِ مَاتُ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ وَنَبَعَ الْمَاءُ مِنْ كَبِينِ
أَصَابِعِهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ كَالْكُوْثَرِ وَسَبَّحَ فِي
كَفِّهِ الْحَصَاةُ وَالْمَدْرُ وَأُنْطِقَ اللَّهُ لَهُ الصَّبُّ وَالطَّبِيُّ
وَالدِّعْبُ وَالْجُدْعُ وَالذَّرَاعُ وَالْجَمَلُ وَالْجَلَّ وَالْحَجَرُ
وَالشَّجَرُ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا وَشَفِيعِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَلْفُ
أَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَأَلْفُ أَلْفِ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ
وَحَمْدُ اللَّهِ

AZ DAM-E-SUBH-E-AZAL TAA BA QIYAAMI ARASAAT
BAR SARO PAA-E-DILAA RAA'E MUHAMMAD SALAWAAT

از دم صبح ازل تا بقیامی عرصات
بر سر و پای دلا رازی محمد صلوات

Alfu Alfi Şalaa tin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaa min 'Alaieka Yaa
Rasoolal-Laah

اَلْفُ اَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَ اَلْفُ اَلْفِ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللهِ

SHIKANAND TEGH-E-ZA BAA NAM HUM DAM
SHAAKH-E-NABAAT
BAAD BAR QAAMAT-E-RAANAEE MUHAMMAD
SALAWAAT

شکند تیغ ز بانم ہم دم شاخ نبات
باد بر قامت رعنا می محمد صلوات

Alfu Alfi Şalaatin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaa min 'Alaie ka Yaa
Habeebal-Laah

اَلْفُ اَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَ اَلْفُ اَلْفِ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللهِ

FARD-E-AIENAST MI BAG OYAM TAA
WAQT-E-MAMAAT
DAM BA DAM BAR GUL-E-RUKHSAARI
MUHAMMAD SALAWAAT

فرض نیست می بگویم تا وقت مات
دم به دم بر گل رخسار محمد صلوات

Alfu Alfi Şalaatin Wa Alfu Alfi Salaa min 'Alaie ka Yaa
Ameena Wahyil-laahi, Al-Laahum-ma Şal-li Wa Sal-lim
Wa Baarik 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Wa 'Alaa
Aalihi Wa Aş ḥaabihi bi'adadi Auraaqil Ashjaari Wa
Amwaa jil Bihaari Wa Qaṭaraa til Am ṭaari Ash Hadu Al
Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wa Ash Hadu An-na Muḥammadar-
Rasoolul-Laahi Şal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa 'Alaiehi Wa
Sal-lam.

اَلْفُ اَلْفِ صَلَوةٍ وَ اَلْفُ اَلْفِ سَلَامٍ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنُ وَحْيِ اللهِ
اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِهِ وَ
اَصْحَابِهِ بَعْدَ دُورٍ اَقْشَارٍ وَ اَمْوَاجِ الْبَحَارِ وَ قَطْرَاتِ
الْمَطَارِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُوْلُ اللهِ
صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝

Maulaa Yaa Sal-li Wa Sal-lim Daa'iman Abadan
Alaa Habeebika Khaieril Khalqi Kul-lihimi

مولا ی صلّ و سلّم دائماً ابداً

علی حبیبک خیر الخلق کلّهم

Huwal Habeebul-Lazee Turjaa Shafaa'atuhu
Likul-li Haulin Minal Ahwaali Muq tahimi

هُوَ الْجَبُّبُ الَّذِي تُرَجَّى شَفَاعَتُهُ
لِكُلِّ هَوَالٍ مِّنَ الْأَهْوَالِ مُفْتَحُهُ

Wa Sal-li Ilaahee Kul-la Yaumin Wa Saa'atin
'Alal Mustafal Mukhtaari Maa Nasmatur Samat

وَصَلِّ إِلَهِي كُلَّ يَوْمٍ وَسَاعَةٍ
عَلَى الْمُصْطَفَى الْمُخْتَارِ مَا لَسَمْتَ سَمَتَ

Wa Sal-li 'Alal Mukhtaari Wal Aali Kul-lihim
Ka'ad-di Nabaatil ardi War-Reehi Maa sarat

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُخْتَارِ وَالْأَلِّ كُلِّهِمْ
كَعْدَةِ نَبَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَالرِّيحِ مَا سَرَتْ

Wa Sal-li Salaatan Tamla'ul arda Was-Samaa'a
Kaubali Ghamaa min Ma'a Ru'oodin Tajal jalat

وَصَلِّ صَلَاةً تَمْلَأُ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاءَ
كَوَبْلِ عَنَامٍ مَعَ رُعُودٍ يَجْلَجَلَتْ

Fayak feeka An-nal-Laaha Sal-laa Binaf sihi
Wa Amlaa kahu Sal-lat 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lamat

فَيَكْفِيكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ صَلَّى بِنَفْسِهِ
وَأَمْلَأَكَ هُوَ صَلَّاتٌ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَتْ



When you see someone laughing say:
Adhakal-Laahu Sin-naka.

أَضْحَكَكَ اللَّهُ سِنَّكَ

Etiquette for reading the sacred phrases of *Fathiy-yah Shareef*

آداب تلاوت اُردو فتح شریف

Before beginning the sacred phrases of *Fathiy-yah Shareef* read **Ta'aw-wuz** and **Tasmiyah** (A'oozu Bil-Laahi Minash-shaieṭaa Nir-Rajeem. Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raḥeem) once.

(اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ - بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ)

Then read Durood-e-Khizree 11 times

Durood-e-Khizree:

Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Ḥabeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadiṭw
-Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

(صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى حَبِيْبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

After this read **Soorah-e-Faatihah** with **Bismil-Laah 7 times** and **Soorah-e-Ikhlaas** with **Bismil-Laah 11 times each**.

Choose a special time to read the sacred phrases of *Fathiy-yah Shareef* daily and be punctual in reading it at the same time everyday. When reading these sacred phrases of *Fathiy-yah Shareef* avoid worldly conversation.

If any important matter comes up during the recitation then according to the above etiquette start the recitation from the beginning.

After completing *Auraad-e-Fathiy-yah* read *Du'aa-e-Riqaab*.

● The sacred phrases of *Fathiy-yah Shareef* incorporate sayings from 1400 *Auliyyaa-e-Kiraam* and it is very popular and auspicious (*mubaarak*). Its punctual reader is blessed and rewarded abundantly.



AURAAD-E-FATHIY-YAH

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Astagh firul-Laahal 'Azeem. Astagh firul-Laahal 'Azeem. Astagh firul-Laahal 'Azeemal-Lazee Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoomu Wa Atoobu Ilaiehi Wa As'aluhut-Taubah. Al-Laahum-ma Antas-Salaamu Wa Minkas-Salaamu Wa Ilaieka Yarji 'us-Salaamu Haiey-yinaa Rab-banaa Bis-Salaami Wa Adkhillnaa Daaras-Salaami Tabaarakta Rab-banaa Wata' aalaieta Yaa Zal Jalaali Wal Ikraam. Al-Laahum-ma Lakal Hamdu Ham daieiy-Yu waafee Ni'amika Wa Yukaa fee Mazeeda Kara mika Ahmaduka Bi Jamee' i Mahaa midika Maa 'Alimtu Minhaa Wa Maa Lam A'lam Wa 'Alaa Jamee'i Ni'amika Maa 'Alimtu Minhaa Wa Maa Lam A'lam Wa 'Alaa Kul-li Haalin, A'oozu Bil-Laahi Minash-Shaitaa nir-Rajeem. Al-Laahu Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoom. Laa Ta' Khuzuhu Sinatu'w-Wa Laa Naum. Lahu Maa Fis-Samaa waati Wa Maa Fil Ard. Man Zal-Lazee Yashfa' u 'Indahu Il-laa Bi Iznih, Ya' lamu Maa Baiena Aiedee him Wa Maa Khal fahum, Wa Laa Yuhee toona Bishaie' im-Min 'Ilmihi Il-laa Bimaa Shaaa'a Wasi 'a Kursiy-yu hus-Samaa waati Wal Ard. Wa Laa Ya'oo duhu Hifzu humaa Wa Huwal 'Aleey-yul 'Azeem.

Subhaa nal-Laah	33 times
Al-Hamdu Lil-Laah	33 times
Al-Laahu Akbar	34 times

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wahdahu Laa Shareeka Lahu Lahul Mulku Wa Lahul Hamdu Wa huwa 'Alaa Kul-li Shaie'in Qadeer 10 times

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Malikul Jab-baaru. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Waahidul Qah-haaru. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul 'Azeezul Ghaf-faaru. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Kareemus-Sat-taaru. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Kabeerul Muta' aali. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Khaa liqul-Laieli Wan-Nahaaru. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Ma' boodu Bi Kul-li Makaan. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Maz kooru Bi Kul-li Lisaan. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Ma' roofu Bi Kul-li Ihsaan. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Kul-la Yaumin Huwa Fee Sha'n. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ieemaa nan Bil-Laah. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Amaanam-Minal-Laah. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Amaa natam-Min 'Indil-Laah. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wa Laa Haula Wa Laa Quw-wata Il-laa Bil-Laah. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wa Laa Na' budu Il-laa Ieey-yaah. Laaa Ilaaha Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Haq-qan Haq-qaa. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ieemaa na'w-Wa Sidqaa. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ta'ab-bu da'w-Wa Riq-qaa.

Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Talat-tufau'w-Wa Rifqaa. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Qabla Kul-li Shaie'in. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ba'da Kul-li Shaie'in. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Yabqaa Rab-bunaa Wa Yafnaa Wa Yamootu Kul-li Shaie'. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Malikul Haq-qul

Mubeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Malikul Haq-qul Yaqeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul 'Aleey-yul 'Azeem. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Haleemul Kareem. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Rab-bus-Samaa waatis-Sab'i Wa Rab-bul 'Arshil 'Azeem. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Akramul Akrameen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Arhamur-Raahimeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Haadiyul Muḍil-leen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ḥabeebut-Taw-waabeen. Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Raahimul Masaakeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Daleelul Ha'a'ireen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Daleelul Mutaḥaiey-yireen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Amaanul Khaa'ifeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ghiyaasul Musta gheesheen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierun-Naasireen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierul Haafiz-een. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierul Waarisheen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierul Haakimeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierur-Raaziqeen. Laaa Ilaaha Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierul Faatiheen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierul Ghaafireen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Khaierur-Raahimeen. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wah dahu Wa Ṣadaqa Wa'dahu Wa Naṣara 'Abdahu Wa A'az-za Jundahu Wa Hazamal Ahzaaba Wah dahu Wa Laa Shaie' a Ba'dahu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ahlun-Ni'mati Wa Lahul Faḍlu Wa Lahus-Ṣanaaa'ul Hasan, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu 'Adada Khalqihi Wa Zi nata 'Arshihi Wa Ri daaa Nafsihi Wa Midaada Kaalimaa tihi, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Ṣaahi bus-Ṣifatil Wahdaa Niy-yatil Fardaa Niy-yatil Qadeemiy-yatil Azaliy-yatil Abadiy-yati Laiesa Lahu Did-duñw-Wa Laa Nid-duñw-Wa Laa Shibhuñw-Wa Laa

Shareek, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wah dahu Laaa Shareeka Lahu Lahul Mulku Wa Lahul Ḥamdu Yuḥyee Wa Yumeetu Wa Huwa Ḥaiey-yul-Laa Yamootu Biyadi hil Khaieru, Wa Huwa 'Alaa Kul-li Shaie' in Qadeer, Wa Ilaiehil Maṣeer. Huwal Aw-walu Wal Aakhiru Waz-Zaahiru Wal Baatinu, Wa Huwa Bikul-li Shaie' in 'Aleem, Laiesa Kamiṣlihi Shaie'un Wa Huwas-Samee'ul Baṣeer. Hasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer. Hasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer. Hasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer. Ghuf raanaka Rab-banaa Wa Ilaiekal Maṣeer. Al-Laahum-ma Laa Maani'a Limaaa A'taieta Wa Laa Mu'tiya Limaa Mana' ta Wa Laa Raaad-da Limaa Qadaieta Wa Laa Yanfa'u Zal Jad-di Minkal Jadd. Subḥaana Rab-biyal 'Aleey-yil A' lal Wah-haab. Subḥaana Rab-biyal 'Aleey-yil A' lal Wah-haab. Subḥaana Rab-biyal 'Aleey-yil A' lal Kareemil Wah-haab. Yaa Wah-haabu Subḥaanaka Maa'Abad naaka Haq-qa 'Ibaadatika, Subḥaanaka Maa'Arafnaaka Haq-qa Ma'rifa tika, Subḥaanaka Maa ṣakar naaka Haq-qa zikrika, Subḥaanaka Maa Shakar naaka Haq-qa Shukrika, Subḥaanal-Laahil Azaliy-yil Azali, Subḥaanal-Laahil Abadiy-yil Abadi.

Subḥaa nal-Laahil Waahidil Ahadi, Subḥaanal-Laahil Fardis-Ṣamadi, Subḥaanal-Laahil Raafi'is-Samaa waati Bi ghaieri 'Amadin, Subḥaanal-Laahil-Lazee Lam Yat-takhiz Ṣaahibataun-Wa Laa Waladan, Subḥaanal-Lazee Lam yalad walam yulad, Wa lam ya kul-lahu kufu wan

Ahad. Subḥaa nal-Laahil Malikil Qud-doosi, Subḥaana Zil Mulki Wal Malakoot, Subḥaana Zil 'Iz-zati Wal 'Azamati Wal Qudrati Wal Haiebatil Wal Jalaali Wal Jamaali Wal Kamaali Wal Baqaa'i Was-ṣanaaa'i Waḍ-ḍiyaaa'i Wal Aalaaa'i Wan-Na'maaa'i Wal Kibriyaaa'i Wal Jabaroot. Subḥaa nal Malikil Haiey-yil-Lazee Laa Yanaamu Wa Laa Yamootu, Sub-boohun Qud-doosun Rab-bunaa Wa Rab-bul Malaa' ikati War-Rooh. Subḥaa nal-Laahi Wal Ḥamdu Lil-Laahi Wa Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wal-Laahu Akbar. Wa Laa Ḥaula Wa Laa Quwwata Il-laa Bil-Laahil 'Aleey-yil 'Azeem. Al-Laahum-ma Antal Malikul Ḥaq-qul-Lazee Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Anta Yaa Al-Laah, Yaa Raḥmaan, Yaa Raḥeemu, Yaa Maliku, Yaa Qud-doosu, Yaa Salaamu, Yaa Mu' minu, Yaa Muhaie minu, Yaa 'Azeezu, Yaa Jab-baaru, Yaa Mutakab-biru, Yaa Khaaliqu, Yaa Baari'u, Yaa Muṣaw-wiru, Yaa Ghaffaaru, Yaa Qah-haaru, Yaa Wah-haabu, Yaa Raz-zaaqu, Yaa Fat-taahu, Yaa 'Aleemu, Yaa Qaabidu, Yaa Baasitu, Yaa Khaafidu, Yaa Raafi'u, Yaa Mu'iz-zu, Yaa Muzil-lu, Yaa Samee'u, Yaa Baṣeeru, Yaa Hakamu, Yaa 'Adalu, Yaa Lateefu, Yaa Khabeeru, Yaa Ḥaleemu, Yaa 'Azeemu, Yaa Ghafooru, Yaa Shakooru, Yaa 'Aleey-yu, Yaa Kabeeru, Yaa Hafeezu, Yaa Muqheetu, Yaa Haseebu, Yaa Jaleelu, Yaa Kareemu, Yaa Raqeebu, Yaa Mujeebu, Yaa Waasi'u, Yaa Hakeemu, Yaa Wadoodu, Yaa Majeedu, Yaa Baa'isu, Yaa Shaheedu, Yaa Ḥaq-qu, Yaa Wakeelu, Yaa Qawiy-yu, Yaa Mateenu, Yaa Waliy-yu, Yaa Ḥameedu, Yaa Muḥsee, Yaa Mubdi' u, Yaa Mu'eedu, Yaa Muḥyee, Yaa Mumeetu, Yaa Haiey-yu, Yaa Qaiey-yoomu, Yaa

Waajidu, Yaa Maajidu, Yaa Waahidu, Yaa Aḥadu, Yaa Ṣamadu, Yaa Qaadiru, Yaa Muqtadiru, Yaa Muqad-dimu, Yaa Mu'akh-khiru, Yaa Aw-walu, Yaa Aakhiru, Yaa Zaahiru, Yaa Baatinu, Yaa Waalee, Yaa Muta'aalee, Yaa Bar-ru, Yaa Taw-waabu, Yaa Mun'imu, Yaa Munta qimu, Yaa 'Afuw-wu, Yaa Ra'oofu, Yaa Maalikal Mulki, Yaa Zal Jalaali Wal Ikraami, Yaa Rab-bu, Yaa Muqsitu, Yaa Jaami'u, Yaa Ghanee-yu, Yaa Mughnee, Yaa Mu'tee, Yaa Maani'u, Yaa Daar-ru, Yaa Naafi'u, Yaa Nooru, Yaa Haadee, Yaa Badee'u, Yaa Baqee, Yaa Waariṣu, Yaa Rasheedu, Yaa Ṣabooru, Yaa Saadiqu, Yaa Sat-taaru, Yaa Man Taqad-dasat 'Anil Ash Baahi Zaatuhu Wa Tanaz-zahat 'Am-mushaa bahatil Amṣaali Ṣifaatuhu, Wa Yaa Man Dal-lat 'Alaa Waḥdaan Niy-yatihi Aayaatuhu Wa Shahidat Biruboo biy-yatihi Maṣnoo 'Aatuhu Waahidul-Laa Min Qil-latiñw-Wa Maujoodul-Laa Min 'Il-latin, Yaa Man Huwa Bilbir-ri Ma'roofuñw-Wa Bil Ihsaani Mauṣoofum-Ma'roofun Bilaa Ghaa yatiñw-Wa Mau ṣoofun Bilaa Nihaa yatin, Aw-walu Qadeemun Bilaa Ibtidaaa'iñw-Wa Aakhiru Kareemun Bilaa Intihaaa'inw-Wa Ghafara Zunoobal Muzni beena Karamañw-Wa Ḥilman Yaa Mal-Laiesa Kamiṣlihi Shaie'uñw-Wa Huwas-Samee'ul Baṣeer. Ḥasbunal-Laahu Wa Ni'mal Wakeelu, Ni'mal Maulaa Wa Ni'man-Naseer. Ghufraanaka Rab-banaa Wa Ilaiekal Maṣeer. Al-Laahum ma Yaa Daa'iman Bilaa Fanaa'ienw-w Yaa Qaa'iman Bilaa Zawaaliñw-Wa Yaa Mudab-biran Bilaa Wazeerin, Sah-hil 'Alaienaa Wa 'Alaa Waali deenaa Kul-la 'Aseeril-Laa Uḥsee Ṣanaa'an 'Alaieka Anta Kamaa Aṣnaieta 'Alaa nafsika, 'Az-za Jaaruka Wa Jal-la ṣanaaa'uka, Wa Taqad-

dasat Asmaaa' uka Wa 'Azuma Shaanuka, Wa Laa Ilaaha
Ghaieruka. Yaf'alul-Laahu Maa Yashaaa'u Biqud ratihi
Wa yahkumu Maa Yureedu Bi 'Iz-zatihi Alaaa Ilal-Laahi
Taseerul Umoor. Kul-lu Shaie'in Haalikun Ilaa Wajhahu
Lahul Hukmu Wa Ilaiehi Turja'oon. Fasayak feeka humul-
Laahu Wa Huwas-Samee'ul Aleem. Hasbunal-Laahu Wa
kafaa Sami'al-Laahu Liman Da'aa Wa Laieša Waraa'al-
Laahil Mun tahaa Mani'ta sama Bil-Laahi Faqad Najaa,
Subhaana Mal-lam Yazal Rab-bar-Raheemañw-Wa Laa
Yazaalu Kareemaa. Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Haleemul
Kareemu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Haiey-yul Qaiey-
yoomu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul 'Aleey-yul Azeemu,
Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Man-naa nul 'Aleemu, Laaa
Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahul Qud-dosul Qadeemu, Laaa Ilaaha
Il-lal-Laahul Waasi 'ul Hakeemu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-
Laahur-Rahmaa nur-Raheemu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahus-
Samee'ul 'Aleemu, Subhaa nal-Laahi Wa Tabaa rakal-
Laahu Rab-bus-Samaa waatis-Sab'i Wa Rab-bul 'Arshil
'Azeem. Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen, Laaa
Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wah dahu Laa Shareeka Lahu Ilaahañw-
Waahidan Ahadan Samadan Fardañw-Witrana Haiey-yan
Qaiey-yooman Daaa'iman Abadal-Lam Yat-takhiz Saahi
bataiñw-Wa Laa Waladañw-Wa Lam Yakul-Laahu
Shareekun Fil Mulki Wa lam Yakul-laahu Waleey-yum
Minaz-zul-li Wa Kab-birhu Takbeeraa. Al-laahu Akbaru,
Al-Laahu Akbaru, Al-Laahu Akbaru. Hasbu nal-Laahu
Lidee ninnaa, Hasbu nal-Laahu Lidun yaanaa, Hasbu nal-
Laahu Limaa Aham-manaa, Hasbu nal-Laahu Limam

Baghaa 'Alaie naa, Hasbunal-Laahu Liman Hasa danaa,
Hasbunal-Laahu Liman Kaa danaa Bisoo'in, Hasbunal-
Laahu 'Indal Mauti, Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal Qabri,
Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal Hisaabi, Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal
Masaaa'ili, Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal Hashri Wan-Nashri,
Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indas-Siraati, Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal
Meezaani, Hasbunal-Laahu 'Indal Jan-nati Wan-Naari,
Hasbunal-Laahu 'Inda lil-Liqaaa' i, Hasbiyal-Laahul-
Lazee Laaa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Alaiehi Tawak-kaltu Wa
Ilaiehi Uneebu Wa Huwa Rab-bul 'Arshil 'Azeem. Laaa
Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Subhaanal-Laahi Maa A'zamal-Laahu,
Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Subhaanal-Laahi Maa Ahlamal-
Laahu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Subhaanal-Laahi Maa
Akramal-Laahu, Laaa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wahdahu Laa
Shareeka Lahu. Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadur-Rasoolul-
Laahi (Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama) Haq-qaa. Al Laahum-
ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin
Kul-lamaa Zakarahuz-Zaakiroon, Wa sal-Lil-Laahum-ma
Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin Kul-lamaa
Ghafala 'An Zikrihil Ghaa filoon. Raadeenaa Bil-Laahi
Ta'aalaa Rab-bañw-Wa Bil Islaami Deenañw-Wa Bi Saiy-
yidinaa Muhammadin Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama
Nabeey yañw-Wa Rasoolañw-Wa Bil Qur'aaani Imaamañw-
Wa Bil Ka'bati Qiblatañw-Wa Biş-Salaati Fareedatañw-
Wa Bil Mu'mineena Ikhwanaañw-Wa Biş-Sid-deeqi Wal
Faarooqi Wa Zin-Nooraieni Wal Murtaḍaa 'im-matal
Haadeena, Ridwaanul-Laahi Ta'aalaa 'Alaiehim Ajma'een,
Marhabam Biş-Sabaahil Jadeedi Wa Bil Yaumis-Sa'eedi

Wa Bil Mala kaieenil Kaati baienish-Shaahi daienil 'Aadi
laieni Haiy-yaa Kumal-Laahu Ta'aalaa Fee Yauminaa
Hazaak Tubaa Fee Aw-wali Shahee fatinaa, Bismil-Laahir-
Rahmaa Nir-Raheemi, Wash hadaa Bi An-naa Nash hadu
Al-Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wahdahu Laa Shareeka Lahu
Wa Nash Hadu An-na Saiy-yidanaa Muhammadan 'Abduhu
Wa Rasooluhu (Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama) Arsalahu Bil
Hudaa Wa Deenil Haq-qi Liyuz hirahu 'Alad-deeni Kul-
lihi, Wa Lau Karihal Mushrikoon. 'Alaa Haazihish
Shahaadati Nahyaa Wa 'Alaiehaa Namootu Wa 'Alaiehaa
Nab'asu In Shaaa 'Al-Laahu Ta'aalaa, A'oozu Bikaalimaatil-
Laahit-Taaam-maati Kul-lihaa Min Shar-ri Maa Khalaq.
Bismil Laahi Khaieril Asmaaa' i, Bismil-Laahi Rab-bil Ardi
Wa Rab-bis-Samaaa' i, Bismil-Laahil-Lazee Laa Yaḍur-ru
Ma'as Mihi Shie'un Fil Ardi Wa Laa Fis-Samaaa' i Wa
Huwas-Samee'ul 'Aleem.

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahil-Lazee Ah Yaanaa Ba'da Maa
Amaa tanaa Wa Ilaiehil Ba'su Wan-Nushooru Asbah naa
Wa Asba ha. Al Mulku Lil-Laahi Wal 'Iz-zatu Wal
'Azamatu Wal Kibriyaaa'u Wal Jabarootu Was-Sultaanu
Wal Burhaanu Lil-Laahi Wal Aa Laaa' u Wan-Na' maaa'u
Lil-Laahi Wal-Laielu Wan-Nahaaru Lil-Laahi Wa Maa
Sakana Fee himaa Lil-Laahil Waa hidil Qah-haari.
Asbah naa 'Alaa Fitratil Islaami Wa Kaali matil Ikhlaaasi
Wa Deeni Nabeey-yinaa Wa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammad
Nil Mustafaa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama, Wa
'Alaa Mil-lati Abeenaa Ibraaheema Haneefam Muslimaw

Wa Maa Kaana Minal Mushrikeen. Sala waatul-Laahi
Ta'aalaa Wa Malaaa'ika tihi Wa Ambiyaaa' ihi Wa Rusulihi
Wa Hamalati 'Arshihi Wa Jamee' i Khalqihi 'Alaa Saiy-
yidinaa Wa Habeebina Muhammadin-Wa 'Alaa Aalihi
Wa As haabihi Ajma' eena 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaie himus-
Salaamu Wa Rahmatul-Laahi Wa Bara kaatuh. As-Salaatu
Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Rasoolal-Laah, As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Habeebal-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Khaleelal-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Nabeey-yal-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Safeey-yal-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Khaiera Khalqil-Laah. As-Salaatu
Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Manikh taarahul-Laahu As-
Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Man 'Arsala hul-Laah.
As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Man Zaiey-yana
hul-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Man Shar-
rafa hul-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Mana
Kar-ramahul-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa
Man 'Az-zamahul-Laah. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Saiy-yidal Mursaleen. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu
'Alaieka Yaa Imaamal Mut-taqeen. As-Salaatu Was-
Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Khaa taman Nabeey-yeen. As-
Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Shafee'al Muznibeen.
As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa Shafee'al
Muznibeen. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka Yaa
Shafee'al Muznibeen. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rahmatal-Lil 'Aalameen. As-Salaatu Was-Salaamu
'Alaieka Yaa Rahmatal-Lil 'Aalameen. As-Salaatu Was-

Salaamu 'Alaika Yaa Rasoola Rab-bil 'Aalameen.
Ṣalawaatul Laahi Wa Malaaa' ika tihi Wa Ambiyaaa' ihi
Wa Rusulihi Wa Ḥamalati 'Arshihi Wa Jamee' i Khalqih
'Alaa Saiyyidinaa Wa Ḥabeebina Muḥammadiñw-Wa
'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aṣḥaa bihi 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaiehi mus-
Salaamu Wa Raḥmatul-Laahi Wa Bara kaatuh. Al-Laahum-
ma Ṣal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Fil
Aw-waleena, Wa Ṣal-lil-Laahum-ma Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa
Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Fil Aakhireena. Wa Ṣal-lil-
Laahum-ma Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin
Fil Mala'il 'Alaa Ilaa Yaumid-deen. Wa Ṣal-lil-Laahum-
ma Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Fee Kul-
li Waqtiñw-Wa Heen. Wa Sal-li 'Alaa Jamee'il Ambiyaaa'i
Wal Mursaleen, Wa 'Alaa Malaaa'ikatikal Muqar-rabeena,
Wa 'Alaa 'Ibaadikaṣ-Ṣaaliheena, Wa 'Alaa Ahli Ṭaa'atika
Ajma'eena, War Ḥamnaa War Ḥamnaa War Ḥamnaa
Ma'ahum Birahmatika Yaa Arhamar-Raḥimeen.



وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ بِالنُّجُومِ
وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَخَلَقْنَاهُم مِّنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ فِي لَبَسٍ مَّكِينٍ
وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ بِالنُّجُومِ
وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَخَلَقْنَاهُم مِّنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ فِي لَبَسٍ مَّكِينٍ

أَوْرَادُ فَتَحِيه

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ - أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ - أَسْتَغْفِرُ
اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمَ - الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ وَاسْأَلُهُ التَّوْبَةَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ
وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ وَإِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ السَّلَامُ حِينَ رَبَّنَا
بِالسَّلَامِ وَأَدْخِلْنَا دَارَ السَّلَامِ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ
حَمْدًا يُؤَاتِي نِعْمَكَ وَيُكَافِي مَزِيدَ كَرَمِكَ
أَحْمَدُكَ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِكَ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ
أَعْلَمْ وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ نِعَمِكَ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ
أَعْلَمْ وَعَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
الرَّجِيمِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

لَا تَأْخُذْهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا
فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمُوتَ
وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيمُ ○ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ - سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
○ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ -
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ -
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ -

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْجَبَّارُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَرِيمُ السَّتَّارُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
خَالِقُ الْبَيْتِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَعْبُودُ بِكُلِّ
مَكَانٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَذْكُورُ بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَعْرُوفُ بِكُلِّ إِحْسَانٍ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
إِيمَانًا بِاللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَمَانًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَمَانَةً مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا
نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حَقًّا حَقًّا لَا إِلَهَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ - لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ
لَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى

دَلِيلُ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَمَانُ الْخَائِفِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
غِيَاثُ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
خَيْرُ الْحَافِظِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ
الرَّازِقِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّاجِينَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ وَصَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ
وَأَعَزَّ جُنْدَهُ وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ وَلَا شَيْءَ
بَعْدَهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَهْلُ النِّعَمَةِ وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ
وَلَهُ الشَّانُ الْحَسَنُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ
زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَرِضَا نَفْسِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
صَاحِبُ الْبَصْفَةِ الْوَاحِدَانِيَّةِ الْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ الْقَدِيمِيَّةِ

إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِيْمَانًا وَصِدْقًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَعَبُّدًا وَ
رِقًّا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَلَطُّفًا وَرِفْقًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
قَبْلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَبْقَى رَبُّنَا وَيَفْنَى وَبِمَوْتِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْيَقِينُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
هَادِي الْمُضِلِّينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حَيِّبُ التَّوَّابِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ رَاحِمُ الْمَسَاكِينِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَلِيلُ الْخَائِرِينَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطَى لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا رَادٌّ لِمَا
قَضَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ ۝ سُبْحَانَ
رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ
الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْكَرِيمِ
الْوَهَّابِ يَا وَهَّابُ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا عَبْدُكَ حَقٌّ
عِبَادَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا عَرَفْتُكَ حَقَّ مَعْرِفَتِكَ
سُبْحَانَكَ مَا ذَكَرْتُكَ حَقَّ ذِكْرِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا
شَكَرْتُكَ حَقَّ شُكْرِكَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْأَزَلِيِّ الْأَزَلِ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ الْأَبَدِيِّ الْأَبَدِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَافِعِ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْهُ وَلَمْ يُولَدْهُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ

الْأَزَلِيِّ الْأَبَدِيِّ لَيْسَ لَهُ ضِدٌّ وَلَا يَنْدُ وَلَا
شَبَّهُ وَلَا شَرِيكَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ
يُمِيتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ هُوَ
الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۝ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۝ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْبَصِيرُ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى
وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ
نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ
الْوَكِيلُ ۝ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝ غُفْرَانُكَ
رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا

لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ ذِي
الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْهِبَةِ وَالْجَلَالِ وَ
الْجَمَالِ وَالْكَمَالِ وَالْبَقَاءِ وَالشَّانِ وَالصِّيَاءِ وَ
الْإِلَاءِ وَالنِّعْمَاءِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ
الْمَلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَنَامُ وَلَا يَمُوتُ ۝ سُبُّوحٌ
قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ
الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ - يَا
رَحْمَنُ - يَا رَحِيمُ - يَا مَلِكُ - يَا قُدُّوسُ - يَا سَلَامُ
يَا مُؤْمِنُ - يَا مُهَيِّمُ - يَا عَزِيزُ - يَا جَبَّارُ - يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ

يَا خَالِقُ - يَا بَارِئُ - يَا مُصَوِّرُ - يَا غَفَّارُ - يَا قَهَّارُ -
يَا وَهَّابُ - يَا رَزَّاقُ - يَا فَتَّاحُ - يَا عَلِيمُ - يَا قَابِضُ -
يَا بَاسِطُ - يَا خَافِضُ - يَا رَافِعُ - يَا مُعِزُّ - يَا مُدِلُّ -
يَا سَمِيعُ - يَا بَصِيرُ - يَا حَكَمُ - يَا عَدْلُ - يَا لَطِيفُ -
يَا خَيْرُ - يَا حَلِيمُ - يَا عَظِيمُ - يَا غَفُورُ - يَا شَكُورُ -
يَا عَلِيُّ - يَا كَبِيرُ - يَا حَفِيفُ - يَا مُقِيتُ - يَا حَسِيبُ
يَا جَلِيلُ - يَا كَرِيمُ - يَا رَقِيبُ - يَا مُجِيبُ - يَا وَاسِعُ
يَا حَكِيمُ - يَا وَدُودُ - يَا مَجِيدُ - يَا بَاعِثُ - يَا شَهِيدُ
يَا حَقُّ - يَا وَكِيلُ - يَا قَوِيَّ - يَا مُبِينُ - يَا وَلِيَّ - يَا حَمِيدُ -
يَا مُحْصِي - يَا مُبْدِي - يَا مُعِيدُ - يَا مُجِيئُ - يَا مُبِيتُ
يَا حَيُّ - يَا قَيُّومُ - يَا وَاحِدُ - يَا مَاجِدُ - يَا وَاحِدُ -
يَا أَحَدُ - يَا صَمَدُ - يَا قَادِرُ - يَا مُقَدِّرُ - يَا مُقَدِّمُ

بِلَا غَايَةٍ وَمَوْصُوفٌ بِلَا نِهَايَةٍ أَوَّلُ قَدِيمٌ بِلَا
إِبْتِدَاءٍ وَآخِرُ كَرِيمٌ بِلَا انْتِهَاءٍ وَغَفَرٌ ذُنُوبَ
الْمُذْنِبِينَ كَرَمًا وَجَلِيمًا يَأْمَنُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ
شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ
الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ غُفْرَانُكَ
رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ اللَّهُمَّ يَا دَائِمًا بِلَا فَنَاءٍ وَ
يَا قَائِمًا بِلَا زَوَالٍ وَيَا مَدْبِرًا بِلَا وَزِيرٍ سَهْلٌ عَلَيْنَا
وَعَلَى وَالِدَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ
أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ
ثَنَاؤُكَ وَتَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ وَعَظُمَ شَانُكَ
وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَ
يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ بِعِزَّتِهِ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ

يَا مُؤَخِّرُ - يَا أَوَّلُ - يَا آخِرُ - يَا ظَاهِرُ - يَا بَاطِنُ -
يَا وَائِلِي - يَا مُتَعَالِي - يَا بَرُّ - يَا تَوَّابُ - يَا مُنْعِمُ -
يَا مُنْتَقِمُ - يَا عَفُوُّ - يَا رءُوفُ - يَا مُلِكُ الْمُلْكِ
يَا ذُجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ - يَا رَبُّ - يَا مُقْسِطُ - يَا جَامِعُ
يَا غَنِيُّ - يَا مُغْنِي - يَا مُعْطِي - يَا مَانِعُ - يَا ضَارُّ -
يَا نَافِعُ - يَا نُورُ - يَا هَادِي - يَا بَدِيعُ - يَا بَاقِي -
يَا وَارِثُ - يَا رَشِيدُ - يَا صَبُورُ - يَا صَادِقُ -
يَا سَتَّارُ يَا مَنْ تَقَدَّسَتْ عَنِ الْأَشْيَاءِ ذَاتُهُ وَتَنَزَّهَتْ
عَنْ مُشَابَهَةِ الْأَمْثَالِ صِفَاتُهُ وَيَا مَنْ دَلَّتْ عَلَى
وَحْدَانِيَّتِهِ آيَاتُهُ وَشَهِدَتْ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ مَخْلُوعَاتُهُ
وَاحِدٌ لَا مِنْ قَلَّةٍ وَمَوْجُودٌ لَا مِنْ عِلَّةٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ
بِالْبَرِّ مَعْرُوفٌ وَبِالْإِحْسَانِ مَوْصُوفٌ مَعْرُوفٌ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا
أَحَدًا صَدًا فَرْدًا وَتَرَا حَيًّا قَيُّومًا دَائِمًا أَبَدًا لَمْ
يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِيلِ وَكَبِيرُهُ
تَكْبِيرًا ۝ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ - اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ لِيُدِينَنَا ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ لِيُدْنِيَنَا وَحَسْبُنَا
اللَّهُ لِمَا أَهْمَنَا ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ لِمَنْ بَغَى عَلَيْنَا
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَسَدَنَا ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ لِمَنْ
كَادَنَا بِسُوءِ حَسْبِنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ حَسْبُنَا
اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْقَبْرِ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ ۝
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَسَائِلِ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ
الْحَشْرِ وَالنَّشْرِ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ ۝

كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۝ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَسَيَكْفِيكُمْ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَكَفَى سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ دَعَا
وَلَيْسَ وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ الْمُنْتَهَى ۝ مَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ
فُتِيَ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ رَبًّا رَحِيمًا وَلَا يَنْزِلُ كَرِيمًا
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَنَّانُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْقَيُّومُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاسِعُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ
وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا وَالْقُرْآنَ إِمَامًا وَ
بِالْكَعْبَةِ قِبْلَةً وَبِالصَّلَاةِ فَرِيضَةً وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
إِخْوَانًا وَبِالصَّدِيقِ وَالْفَارُوقِ وَذِي النُّورَيْنِ وَ
الْمُرْتَضَى أَيْمَةً الْهَادِينَ رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ وَمَرْحَبًا بِالصَّبَاحِ الْجَدِيدِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ السَّعِيدِ
وَبِالْمَلَائِكِينَ الْكَاتِبِينَ الشَّاهِدِينَ الْعَادِلِينَ حَيًّا
كَمَا اللَّهُ تَعَالَى فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا الْكُتُبَا فِي أَوَّلِ صَحِيفَتِنَا بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ وَاشْهَدَا يَا نَا نَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَنَشْهَدُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ۝
عَلَى هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةِ نَحْيَا وَعَلَيْهَا نَمُوتُ وَعَلَيْهَا

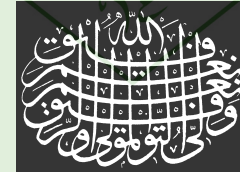
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ
الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْإِلْقَاءِ ۝ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ مَا أَعْظَمَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
مَا أَحْلَمَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَا أَكْرَمَ
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۝
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَقًّا ۝
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ
الذَّاكِرُونَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
كُلَّمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ رَضِينَا بِاللَّهِ
تَعَالَى رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ

حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ صَلَوَاتُ
اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَانْبِيَاءِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَحَمَلَةِ عَرْشِهِ
وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ
أَجْمَعِينَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
الْصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَلِيلَ
اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ اخْتَارَهُ
اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةُ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ ذَرَّبَتْهُ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةُ
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ شَرَّفَهُ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةُ وَ

نَبَّهَتْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَتِ اللَّهِ
الَّتِي آمَنَ كُلُّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ
الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّهُ شَيْءٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْبَعْثُ وَالنُّشُورُ
أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمَلِكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْعِزَّةُ وَالْعِزَّةُ
وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَالْجَبْرُوتُ وَالسُّلْطَانُ وَالْبُرْهَانُ
لِلَّهِ وَالْأَلَاءُ وَالنِّعْمَاءُ لِلَّهِ وَالْيُسُورُ وَالنَّهَارُ لِلَّهِ وَمَا
سَكَنَ فِيهِمَا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ
الْإِسْلَامِ وَكَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ وَدِينِ بَيْتِنَا وَسَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
الْمُصْطَفَى صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ آبَائِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ كَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ
عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ عَظَّمَهُ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ
يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ
يَا إِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ
النَّبِيِّينَ ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَفِيعَ الْمَذْنُبِينَ
ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَفِيعَ الْمَذْنُبِينَ ط
ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَفِيعَ الْمَذْنُبِينَ ط
ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ط
ط الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ط
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ وَآنِيبَائِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَحَمَلَتُهُ
عَرْشَتِهِ وَجَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ط اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
فِي الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ط وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَجَنٍّ وَصَلِّ
عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَى مَلَكِكَ
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعَلَى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ
طَاعَتِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَارْحَمْنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَارْحَمْنَا
مَعَهُمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ط



DU'AA-E-RQAAB دُعَاة رِقَاب

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Al-Laahum-ma Yaa Maalikar-Riqabi Wa Yaa Mufat-tihāl
Abwaabi Wa Yaa Musub-bibal Asbaabi Haiy-y'i Lanaa
Sababal-Laa Nastatee' u Lahu Taalaban, Al-Laahum-
maj'al-Lanaa Mashghoo leena Bi'amrika Aami neena
Bi'ad lika Aa'iseena Min Khalqika Aani seena Bika Mustau
hisheena 'An Ghaierika Raa deena Biqa qaaa' ika Saabi
reena 'Alaa Balaaa'ika Qaani'eena Li'ataaaa'ika Shaaki
reena Li na'maaa'ika Mutalaz-zi zeena Bi zik rika Fari
heena Bi kitaa bika Munaa jeena Bika Fee Aanaaa' il-
Laieli Wa Atraa fin-Nahaari Mubghi deena Lid-dunyaa
Wa Muhib-beena Lil Aakhi rati Mushtaa qeena Ilaa
Liqa'aa' ika Mutawaj-ji heena Ilaa Janaa bika Musta' id-
deena Lil Maut. Rab-banaa Wa Aatinaa Maa Wa'at-tanaa
'Alaa Rusulika Wa Laa Tukh zinaa Yaumal Qiyaamati.
In-naka Laa Tukhli ful Mee'aad. Al-Laahum-maj'alit-
Taufeeqa Rafee qanaa Waṣ-Ṣiraatal Musta qeema Taree
qanaa, Al-Laahum-ma Auṣil naa Ilaa Maqaa ṣidinaa Wa
Tub 'Alaie naa In-Naka Antat-Taw-waabur-Raheem. Al-
Laahum-ma Bika Asbahnaa Wa Bika Amsaie naa Wa Bika
Nahyaa Wa Bika Namootu Wa Ilaiekal Maṣeer. Al-Laahum-
mar Zuqnaa Laz-zatan-Nazari Ilaa Waj hika Wash-shauqa
Ilaa Liqaa'ika, Al-Laahum-ma Arinal Haq-qa Haq-qañw-
Warzuq nat-tibaa'ahu, Wa Arinal Baaṭila Baaṭilañw-War
Zuqnaj tinaa bahu, Al-Laahum-ma Arinaa Haqaa' iqal

Ash yaaa' i Kamaa Hiya Tawaf-fanaa Muslimeena Wal
Hiqnaa Biṣ-Saaliheena Wadfa' 'An-naa Shar-raz-zaa li
meena, Wa Ash riknaa Fee Du'aaa' il Mu' mineena, Wa
Nab-bihnaa 'An Nau matil Ghaafi leena, War Zuqnaa
Shafaa 'ata Saiy-yidil Mursaleena Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi
Wa Sal-lama Wa' Ad khilnal Jan-nata Bisalaa min Aami
neena, Wahshurna Ma'al Mut-taqeena, Wa Khal-Liṣnaa
Minan-naari, Yaa Mujeeru, Yaa Mujeeru, Yaa Mujeeru,
Wa Qinaa Rab-banaa Shar-ra Maa Qadaieeta Lanaa Wa
Qinaa 'Azaaban-Naari. Yaa Ghaf-faaru, Yaa Rab-bal
'Aalameen. Al-Laahum-magh fir Li Um-mati Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al
Laahum-mar ham Um-mata Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin
Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al-Laahum-man sur
Um-mata Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu Laahu
'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al-Laahum-maf taḥ Li Um-mati
Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu Laahu 'Alaiehi
Wa Sal-lama. Al-Laahum-ma Aṣliḥ Um-mata Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama.
Al-Laahum-ma Far-rij 'An Um-mati Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama.
Al-Laahum-ma Kar-rim Um-mata Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadin Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al-
Laahum-ma 'Az-zim Um-mata Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin
Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al-Laahum-ma Tajaa
waz 'An (Saiy-yi'aati) Um-mati Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin
Ṣal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama. Al-Laahum-ma Yaa
Habeebat-Taw-waa beena Tub'Alaienaa, Wa Yaa Amaa
nal Khaa' i feena Amin-na, Wa Yaa Daleelal Muta haiey-

yi reena Dul-lanaa, Wa Yaa Ghiyaasal Musta ghee seena Aghishnaa, Wa Yaa Rajaa'al Munqati 'eena Laa Taqta' Rajaa' anaa Wa Yaa Raahimal 'Aaheenar Hamnaa, Wa Yaa Haadiyaad-daal-leenah dinaa, Wa Yaa Ghaafirul Muzni bee nagh fir Lanaa Zunoo banaa Wa Kaf-fir 'An-naa Saiy-yi'aa tinaa Wa Tawaf-fanaa Ma'al Abraar. Al Laahum-mastur 'Uyoo banaa, Al-Laahum-magh fir Zunoo banaa, Al-Laahum-mahfiz Quloo banaa, Al-Laahum-Mash rah Sudoo ranaa, Al-Laahum-ma Naw-wir Quboo ranaa, Al-Laahum-ma Baiey-yid Wajoo hanaa, Al-Laahum-ma Yas-sir Umoo ranaa, Al-Laahum-ma Has-sil Muraa danaa, Al-Laahum-ma Tam-mim Taqsee ranaa, Al-Laahum-ma Naj-jinaa Mim-maa Nakhaafu Yaa Khafeey-yal Al Taafi, Wa Yaa Waasi 'al Magh firah, Al-Laahum-mah faznaa Minal 'Il-lati Fil Ghurbati Wa Minal Muzal-lati 'Indash-Shaiebatu Wa Min Fadeehati Yaumil Qiyaamah, Al-Laahum-magh fir Lanaa Wali waali deenaa Wali Mashaa' ikhinaa Wali Asaa tiza tinaa Wa Li As haa binaa Wa Li Ahbaa binaa Wa Li 'Ashaa' irinaa Wa Li Qabaa' ilinaa Wa Liman Lahu Haq-qun 'Alaiena Wa Li Jamee' i Um-mati Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadin 'Alaiehis-Salaatu Was-Salaamu, Waqinaa Rab-banaa Shar-ra Maa Qadaleta Lanaa Wa Qinaa 'Azaaban-Naari, Wa 'Azaabal Qabri, Wa 'Azaaba Yaumil Qiyaa mati Wah shurna Ma'al Mut-taqeena Wal Abraar. Al-Laahum-ma Bi hur mati Haazihil Auraadil Fathiy-yatif tah Lanaa Abwaabal 'Inaayaati Wal Karaa maati, Wa Waf-fiqnaa Li-t-taa'aati Wal Ibaa daati Wah faznaa Minal Afaati Wal Baliy-yaati Wa Baarik Lanaa Fir-rizqi Wal 'Umri Wal Hasanaat.

Al-Laahum-mah Faznaa Yaa Faiy-yaadu Min Jamee' il Balaayaa Wal Amraad. Wa Sal-lal-Laahu Ta'aalaa 'Alaa Habeebihi Wa Khaieri Khalqihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadir-Wa Aalihi Wa As haa bihi Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lama Ajma'een, Bi Rahmatika Yaa Ar hamar-Rahimeen.



*"Ightanim Khamsan Qabla Khamsin,
Shabaa baka Qabla Haramika,
Wa Sih-hatika Qabla Saqamika,
Wa Faraa-ghaka Qable Shughlika,
Wa Ghinaa ka Qabla faqrika,
Wa Hayaa taka Qabla Mautika".*

اِغْنِنِي خَمْسًا قَبْلَ خَمْسِينَ
وَصِحِّحْكَ قَبْلَ مَوْتِكَ
وَوَعْنَاكَ قَبْلَ فُرْقَانِكَ

*Take these five things before [the other] five as a blessing
Youth before old age,
Health before sickness,
Rest before pre-occupation,
Wealth before poverty,
Life before death.*

دُعائے رقاب

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَالِكَ الرِّقَابِ وَيَا مُفْتِحَ الْأَبْوَابِ وَيَا
مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ هَيِّئْ لَنَا سَبَبًا لَا نَسْتَطِيعُ لَهُ
طَلَبًا، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا مَشْفُوعِينَ بِأَمْرِكَ أَمِينِينَ
بِعُدْلِكَ أَسِئِينَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الْإِنْسِينَ بِكَ
مُسْتَوْحِشِينَ عَنْ غَيْرِكَ رَاضِينَ بِقَضَائِكَ
صَابِرِينَ عَلَى بِلَائِكَ قَانِعِينَ لِعَطَائِكَ شَاكِرِينَ
لِنِعْمَائِكَ مُتَلَذِّذِينَ بِذِكْرِكَ فَرِحِينَ بِكِتَابِكَ
مُنَاجِينَ بِكَ فِي أُنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ

مُبِغْضِينَ لِلدُّنْيَا وَمُحِبِّينَ لِلْآخِرَةِ مُشْتَاقِينَ
إِلَى لِقَائِكَ مُتَوَجِّهِينَ إِلَى جَنَابِكَ مُسْتَعِدِّينَ
لِلْمَوْتِ رَبَّنَا وَإِنَّا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا
نُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ اللَّهُمَّ
اجْعَلِ التَّوْفِيقَ رَفِيقَنَا وَالصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ طَرِيقَنَا
اللَّهُمَّ أَوْصِلْنَا إِلَى مَقَاصِدِنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ
أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ نَمُوتُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ
اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ
إِلَى لِقَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا الْحَقَّ حَقًّا وَارْزُقْنَا اتِّبَاعَهُ
وَارْزُقْنَا الْبَاطِلَ بَاطِلًا وَارْزُقْنَا اجْتِنَابَهُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا
حَقَائِقَ الْأَشْيَاءِ كَمَا هِيَ تَوْفَقًا مُسْلِمِينَ وَالْحَقَّنَا

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ كَرِّمْ أُمَّةَ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ عَظِّمْ أُمَّةَ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ تَجَاوَزْ
عَنْ (سَيِّئَاتِ) أُمَّةِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ
يَا حَبِيبَ التَّوَّابِينَ تَبَّ عَلَيْنَا يَا أَمَانَ
الْخَائِفِينَ آمِنَّا يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ دُلَّنَا وَ
يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ اغْثِنَا وَيَا رَجَاءَ الْمُنْقِطِعِينَ
لَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَاءَنَا وَيَا رَاحِمَ الْعَاصِينَ ارْحَمْنَا وَيَا
هَادِيَ الصَّالِينَ اهْدِنَا وَيَا غَافِرَ الذُّنُوبِ
اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّاعَ
الْأَبْرَارِ اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عِيُوبَنَا اللَّهُمَّ غْفِرْ ذُنُوبَنَا
اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْ قُلُوبَنَا اللَّهُمَّ اشْرَحْ صُدُورَنَا اللَّهُمَّ

بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَادْفَعْ عَنَّا شَرَّ الظَّالِمِينَ وَاشْرِكُنَا
فِدَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَنِيَهْنَا عَنْ نَوْمَةِ الْغَافِلِينَ
وَارْزُقْنَا شِفَاعَةَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَسَلَّمَ وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ وَاحْشُرْنَا مَعَ
الْبَاقِينَ وَخَلِّصْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا مُجِيرُ يَا مُجِيرُ وَقِنَا رَبَّنَا
شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ لَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَأُمَّةِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ أُمَّةَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ انصُرْ أُمَّةَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَأُمَّةِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ اصْلِحْ أُمَّةَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. اللَّهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنْ أُمَّةِ سَيِّدِنَا

لِلطَّاعَاتِ وَالْعِبَادَاتِ وَاحْفَظْنَا مِنَ الْأَفَاتِ وَ
الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي الرِّزْقِ وَالْعُمْرِ وَالْحَسَنَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ
احْفَظْنَا يَا فَيَّاضُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَلَاءِ وَالْأَمْرَاضِ ط
وَصَلِّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ
أَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ أَجْمَعِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝



نُورِ قُبُورَنَا اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَجُوهَنَا اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ أُمُورَنَا
اللَّهُمَّ حِصِّلْ مُرَادَنَا اللَّهُمَّ تِمِّمْ تَقْصِيرَنَا اللَّهُمَّ
نَجِّنَا مِمَّا نَخَافُ يَا خَفِيَّ الْأَلْطَافِ وَيَا وَاسِعَ
الْمَغْفِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا مِنَ الْعِلَّةِ فِي الْخُرْبَةِ وَ
وَمِنَ الْمُدَّةِ عِنْدَ الشَّيْبَةِ وَمِنْ فَضِيحَةِ يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ اللَّهُمَّ غُفِّرْ لَنَا وَلِوَالِدَيْنَا وَلِشَاخِنَا وَلَا سَانِدَيْنَا
وَلِأَصْحَابِنَا وَلَا جَبَانِنَا وَلِعَشَائِرِنَا وَلِقَبَائِلِنَا وَلِإِنِّ لَهُ حَقٌّ
عَلَيْنَا وَلِجَمِيعِ أُمَّةٍ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ
وَالسَّلَامُ وَقِنَا رَبَّنَا شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ لَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَعَذَابَ
الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاحْشُرْنَا مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ
وَالْأَبْرَارِ اللَّهُمَّ مُحَرِّمَةُ هَذِهِ الْأَوْرَادِ الْفَتَحِيَّةِ
افْتَحْ لَنَا أَبْوَابَ الْغِنَايَاتِ وَالْكَرَامَاتِ وَوَفِّقْنَا

QUNOOT-E-NAAZILAH

قنوت نازلہ

In the event of severe terrestrial or celestial catastrophes; or in case of terrorist attack on Muslims by enemies, or when there is lots of bloodshed or if any plague has spread out then for protection and salvation in the second *ra'kat* of *fard* (obligatory) Fajr *salaat* before bending for *rukoo'* the *Imaam* (the one who leads the *salaat*) and *muqtadee* (the ones who are reading behind the *Imaam*) should read *Qunoot-e-Naazilah* in a low voice. If the *Imaam* reads *Qunoot-e-Naazilah* out loud then the followers (*muqtadee*) should only say *aameen* in a low voice.

First read *Du'aa-e-Qunoot* which is also read in the *witr* of 'Ishaa *salaat*:

Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Nasta'eenuka Wa Nastagh firuka Wa Nu'minu Bika Wa Na tawak-kalu 'Alaieka Wa Nuşnee 'Alaiekal Khaier, Wa Nash Kuruka Wa Laa Nak furuka Wa Nakh La'u Wa Natruku Maieñy Yaf juruk, Al-Laahum-ma Ieey-yaaka Na' budu Wa Laka Nuşal-lee Wa Nasjudu Wa Ilaieka Nas 'aa Wa Nah fidu Wa Narjoo Rahmataka Wa Nakh shaa 'Azaa baka In-na 'Azaa baka Bil Kuf-faari Mulhiq.

Then read this *du'aa* (supplication):

Al-Laahum-mah dinee Feeman Hadaieeta, Wa 'Aa finee Feeman 'Afaieeta, Watawal-lanee Feeman Tawal-laieta, Wa Baarik Lee Feemaa A'taieeta, Waqinee Shar-ra Maa Qadaieeta, Fa' In-naka Taqdee Wa Laa Yuqdaa 'Alaieka, Wa In-nahu Laa Yazil-lu Mann Wa Laieta Wa Laa Ya' iz-zu Man 'Aadaieeta, Tabaa rakta Rab-banaa Wa Ta'aa laieta, Nastagh firuka Wa Natoobu Ilaieka, Wa Şal-lal Laahu 'Alan-nabiy-yil Um-miy-yi Wa Aalihi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

If possible, then also read the following:

Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'alukal 'Af wa Wal' Aa Fiyata Wal mu'aafaa tad-daa' imata Lee Wali waali daiey-ya Wa Lilmu' mineena Wal Mu'minaati Fid-deeni Wad-dunyaa Wal Akhirah. Al-Laahum-magh fir Lil Mu'mineena Wal Mu'minaati Wal Muslimeena Wal Muslimaati Wa Al-lif Baiena Quloo bihim Wa Aş lih Zaata Baieni him, Al-Laahum-mal 'An Kafa rata Ahlil Kitaabil-Lazeena Yukaz-ziboona Rusulaka Wa Yuqaati loona Auliyaa' aka, Al-Laahum-ma Khaalif Baiena Kalimati him Wa Zalzil Aqdaa mahum Wa Anzil 'Alaiehim Ba'sakal-Lazee Laa yurad-du 'Anil Qaumil Mujrimeen. Al-Laahum-man Şiril Islaama Wal Muslimeen. Al-Laahum-ma A'iz-zil Ieemaana Wal Mu'mineen. Al-Laahum-ma Azil-lil Kufra Wal kaafireen, Wakh zulish-shirka Wal Musrikeen. Al-Laahum-ma Shat-tit Sham lahum Wa Far-riq Jam'ahum Wa Dam-mir Diyaa rahum Wa Qaş-şir A'maa rahum Wa Khar-rib Bunyaa

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُكَ وَنَسْأَلُكَ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُشْفِي
عَيْنَكَ الْحَيْرَ وَنَسْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتَرَكُ مَنْ
يَنْفِرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَا كَتَمِدْ وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي وَنَسْجُدُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْتَعِي
وَنُخْفِدُ وَنَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ إِنَّ عَذَابَكَ بِالْكَفَّارِ
مُلْحِقٌ ط

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ، وَتَوَلَّنِي
فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَقِنِي شَرَّمَا قَضَيْتَ،
فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ، وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ وَلَا
يَعِزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ، تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ، نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَسُوبُ
إِلَيْكَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَإِلَيْهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ



SHAJARAH MUBAARAK
(SILSILAH 'AALIYAH
CHISHTIYAH SAABIRIYAH)

شجرہ مبارکہ
سلسلہ عالیہ چشتیہ صابریہ

Faqeer **Kaukab Noorani** Okarvi (*Ghufira Lahu*)
Naqsh bandee, Mujaddidee Qaadiree, Chishtee,
Saabiree, Suharwardee, Ashrafee (son and
Caliph/successor of Mujaddid-e-Maslak-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat
'Aashiq-e-Rasool, Khateeb-e-A'zam Pakistan Hazrat
Maulana **Muhammad Shaf'ee** Okarvi (*Rahmatul Laahi 'Alaieh*),
Caliph of Imaam-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat Ghazaaliye Dauraañ
Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Allaamah Saiyyid **Ahmad**
Sa'eed Kaazimi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul
Mashaa'ikh Ustaazul 'Ulmaa Hazrat Maulana Saiyyid
Muhammad Khaleel Kaazimi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph
of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Maulana Saiyyid
Mukhtaar Ahmad Kaazimi Amrohvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*),
Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Shaah Ghulaam**
Haiedar Amrohvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul
Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Amaanat 'Alee** Shaah Amrohvi
(*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat
Haafiz Moosaa Maanakupuri (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph
of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Saiyyid A'zam** Roopari
(*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid
Saalim Shaah Roopari (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of
Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Meeraa'ñ Bheek**
Shaah (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh
Hazrat Shaah **Abul Ma'aale** Ambethvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*),

Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Daawood**
Gangohi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul
Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Shaiekh **Saadiq** Gangohi (*Rahmatul-*
Laahi 'Alaieh), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Abu**
Sa'eed Gangohi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul
Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Khawaajah **Nizaam-ud-deen** Balkhi
(*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh
Hazrat Maulana **Jalaal-ud-deen** Thaanesari (*Rahmatul-*
Laahi 'Alaieh), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Qutb-
e-'Aalam Shaiekh **Abdul Quddoos** Gangohi (*Rahmatul-*
Laahi 'Alaieh), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat
Shaiekh **Muhammad 'Arif** Radaulvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*),
Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Qiblah Shaah
Abdul Haqq Radaulvi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of
Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Jalal-ud-deen Muhammad**
Kabeeral Auliya Paanipati (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph
of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Khawaajah **Shams-ud-**
deen Turk Paanipati (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*), Caliph of
Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Makhdoom-e-Jahaañ
Qiblah Saiyyid **Alaa'-ud-deen 'Alee Ahmad Saabir**
Kalyari (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh
Sultaanaz-Zaahideen Hazrat Shaiekhul Islaam Wal
Muslimeen Hazrat Baabaa **Fareed-ud-deen Mas'ood**
Ganj-e-Shakar (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul
Mashaa'ikh Qutbul Aqtaab Hazrat Khawaajah **Qutb-ud-**
deen Bakhtiyaar Oshee Kaaki (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph
of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Khawaajah-e-Khawaajgaan
Mu'een-e-Bekasaañ Waaliy-e-Hindustaañ Hazrat
Khawaajah Saiyyid **Mu'een-ud-deen Hasan** Chishti

Sajizi Ajmeri Sarkaar Ghareeb Nawaaz (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Taajul Asfiyaa Zubdatul Atqiyya Qatb-e-'Aalam Khawaajah Abun-noor '**Usmaan Harwani**' (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Khawaajah Saiyyid Haaji **Muneer-ud-deen Shareef** Zandani (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Taajdaar-e-Chisht Hazrat Khawaajah Saiyyid **Qutb-ud-deen Maudood** Chishtee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Saiyyid **Naasir-ud-deen Shaah** Abu Yoosuf Chishtee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Shaah Saiyyid **Abu Muhammad Muhtaram** Chishtee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Shaah Saiyyid **Abu Ahmad Abdaal** Chishtee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Shaah **Abu Ishaq Sharf-ud-deen** Shaami (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Khawaajah **Kareem-ud-deen Mumshaad 'Iluu** Denoori (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Shaah **Abu Hubaiera Ameen-ud-deen** Basri (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Sadeed-ud-deen Huzaiefah** Marghashee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat Sultaanul Azkiyaa Sultaan **Ibraheem Ibn-e-Adham** Balkhi (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Hazrat **Jamaal-ud-deen Fuzaiel Bin 'Iyaaz** (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Khawaajah **Abdul Waahid Bin Zaid** (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), Caliph of Shaiekhul Mashaa'ikh Imaamul Auliyya Hazrat Khawaajah **Hasan Basri** (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*),

Caliph of Ameer-ul-Mu'mineen Imaamal Mut taqeen Saaqi-e-Kausar Faatih-e-Khaiebar Biraadar Wa Daamaad-e-Rasool Hazrat Saiyyidinaa '**Alee-ul-Murtadaa**' (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*), fourth Caliph of Rabee' Imaamul Ambiyaa Habeeb-e-Kibriyaa Baa'isa-e-Arzo-Samaa Maulaa-e-Kul Khatmur-Rusul Noor-e-Mujas-sam Fakhr-e-'Aalam Shaf 'ee-e-Mu'azzam Habeeb-e-Akram Huzoor Rahmat-ul-lil-'Aalameen Saiyyidinaa Wa Maulana Wa Habeebinaa Hazrat Ahmad-e-Mujtabaa **Muhammad-e-Mustafaa** Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Aṣḥaabihī Wa Azwaajihī Wa Ahle baie'tihī Wa 'Itratihī Wa Auliyyaa'i, Um-matihī Wa 'Ulamaatihī Mil-latihī Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lama Ajma'een.

دُرُودِ چِشْتِیَہ Durood-e-Chishtiyah

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li Wa Ṣal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadiñw-Wa 'Alaa Aali Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadin Bi 'Adadi Kul-li Ma'loomil-Laka.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ
مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

Ilaahee Taa Buwad Khursheed-o-
Maahee
Chiraagh-e-Chishtiyaan Raa Rau
shanaa'ee

O Allaah! For as long as there is a sun
and moon let the light of the Chistis'
lamp shine on



SALAAT-UT-TASBEEH

نماز تسبیح

This *salaat* (prayer) has uncountable rewards and it consists of 4 *rak'aat*. It can be read at anytime except during the prohibited times of *salaat*. It is preferable to read before Zuhr *salaat*. The method of performing it is as follows:

- After the first *Takbeer-e-Tahreemah* (Al-Laahu Akbar) (اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ) recite *Sanaa* (Subhaanakal-Laahum-ma) (سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ) then recite the Kalimah as written below 15 times:

Subhaanal-Laahi Wal hamdu Lil-Laahi Wa Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wal Laahu Akbar

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

- Then recite *Ta'aw-wuz* ('Auzoo Bil-Laah) (أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ) and *Tasmiyah* (Bismil-Laah) (بِسْمِ اللَّهِ) then Soorah Faatihah. (الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ)

- Then any Soorah or 3 Quraani *aa'yaat*

- Then recite this Kalimah 10 times

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

- Then in *rukoo'* (bending with your hands on your knees) after the *Tasbeeh* of *rukoo'* (Subhaana Rab-biyal 'Azeem) (سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ) recite this Kalimah 10 times.

- Then when in *qumaa* (while standing up), after *Tasbeeh* and *Tahmeed* (*Sami' al-Laahu Liman Hamidah, Rab-banaa Lakal Hamd*) (سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ) recite this Kalimah 10 times

- Then in *sajdah* (prostration) and after reciting *Tasbeeh* (Subhaana Rab-biyal A'laa) (سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى) recite this Kalimah 10 times

- Then after rising from *sajdah* (prostration) and in *jalsah* (sitting position between two prostrations) recite this Kalimah 10 times.

- Then in the second *sajdah* (prostration) after *Tasbeeh* recite this Kalimah 10 times

- Then in the second *rak'at* before Soorah Faatihah recite the Kalimah 15 times.

In the same order complete the remaining three *rak'aat*. The Kalimah will be recited 75 times in each *rak'at* and 300 times total after four *rak'aat*.

SALAAT-UL-ISTIKHAARAH

نماز استخاره

Istikhaarah simply means seeking guidance from Allaah Ta'aalaa, meaning whenever one intends to do an important task, before doing so, performs Istikhaarah. The person who does Istikhaarah requests in the court of Allaah Ta'aalaa, "O Enlightened of the Unseen, indicate to me if doing this particular task is good for me or not."

Method of performing *Istikhaarah*:

First offer 2 rak'aat salaah in the following manner:

- In the first rak'at read Soorah Faatihah and then read Soorah Kaafiroon.
- In the second rak'at after Soorah Faatihah read Soorah Ikhlās and then after the salaam read the following du'aa:

Al-Laahum-ma In-nee Astakhee ruka Bi'ilmika Was taq diruka Bi Qudratika Wa As'aluka Min Faḍ likal 'Azeemi, Fa'in-naka Taqdiru Wa Laa Aqdiru Wa Ta' Lamu Wa Laa A'lamu Wa Anta' Al-Laamul Ghuyoob. Al-Laahum ma In Kunta Ta'lamu An-na Haazal Amra Khaierul-Lee Fee Deeni Wa Ma'aashee Wa 'Aaqibati Amree Wa 'Aajili

Amree Wa Aajilihi Faqdurhu Lee Wa Yas-sirhu Lee Şum-ma Baarik Lee Feehi. Al-Laahum-ma In kunta Ta'lamu An-na Haazal Amra Shar-rul-lee Fee Deeni Wa Ma'aashee Wa 'Aaqibati Amree Wa 'Aajili Amri Wa Aajilihi Fas rifhu 'An-nee Was rifnee 'Anhu Waqdur Liyal-Khaiera Haieşu Kanaa Şum-ma Ardinee Bihi.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَخِيرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَأَسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ
وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ
تَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ
أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ خَيْرٌ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي
وَعَاجِلِ أَمْرِي وَآجِلِهِ فَاقْدُرْهُ لِي وَيَسِّرْهُ لِي ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي
فِيهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِي فِي دِينِي
وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي وَعَاجِلِ أَمْرِي وَآجِلِهِ فَاصْرِفْهُ
عَنِّي وَاصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ وَاقْدِرْ لِي الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ
ارْضِنِي بِهِ

After reading the above supplications sleep with ablution and facing the Qiblah. Read durood shareef and Soorah

Faatihah before and after the du'aa. In your dream, if you see something white or green then you should think it is good and if you see something red or black then you should think it as bad and guard yourself from it. It is better to tell the dream to an *Aalim-e-Haq* (teacher of the truth) to find out the correct interpretation. It is better to do Istikhaarah seven times.



مناجات SALAAT-UL-HAAJAT

When anything important is desired then thoroughly do wuzu (ablution) and read 2 rak'at of *salaat*. Now read *hamd o sanaa* (praise and glorification) of Allaah Ta'alaa and send *durood* (salutations) to the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) and then while keeping the need in mind read the following supplication:

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Haleemul Kareem, Subhaanal Laahi Rab-bil 'Arshil 'Azeem, Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameem. As'aluka Moojibaati Rah matika Wa 'Azaa'ima Magh firatika Wa Ghanee mata Min Kul-li Bir-ril-w-Was-Salaamata Min Kul-li 'Ishmin, Laa Tada' Lee Zaamban Il-Laa Ghafar tahu Walaa Ham-man Il-laa Far-raj tahu Wa Laa Haajatan Hiya Laka Ridan Il-Laa Qadaietahaa yaa Arhamar-Raahimeen.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ ط سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ط
أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَزَائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ
وَالْغَنِيمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ
لَا تَدْعُ لِي ذَنْبًا إِلَّا عَفَفْتَهُ وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَجْتَهُ وَلَا
حَاجَةً لِي لَكَ رِضًا إِلَّا أَقْضَيْتَهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ هـ

Then read the following:

Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka Wa Ata waj-jahu Ilaieka
Bi Nabeey-yika Muhammadin-Nabeey-yir-Rahmah (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*). Yaa Muhammadu Yaa Rasoolal-Laahi (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaieka Wa Sal-lam*) 'In-nee Qad Tawaj-jahu Bika 'Ilaa Rab-bee Fee Haajatee Haazihi Lituq-qa Lee. Al-Laahum-ma Fashaf-fi'hu Feey-ya.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ) إِنِّي قَدْ تَوَجَّهْتُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي
حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ لِيَقْضِيَ لِي اللَّهُ فَسْقَعُهُ فِي سَهْ

● Durood-e-Khizree:

Şal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Hābeebihi Saiy-yidinaa
Muḥammadiñw-Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

● Read this as much as possible:

Al-Laahu Rab-bu Muḥammadin Şal-la 'Alaiehi Wa
Sal-lamaa; Naḥnu 'Ibaadu Muḥammadin Şal-la 'Alaiehi
Wa Sal-lamaa

اللّٰهُ رَبُّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
نَحْنُ عِبَادُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ



Kul-lu Sir-rin Jaa Wazal Isnaieni Shaa'a
Kul-lu 'Ilmin Laie şa Fil Qirtaasi Daa'a

كُلُّ سِرٍّ جَاءَ وَلَا تَنْتَبِذُ
كُلُّ عِلْمٍ لَيْسَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ضَلَّ

A secret that escapes the lips of two will spread;
and knowledge not written is lost.

● SALAAT-UT-TAHAJ-JUD نماز تہجد

When you sleep at night after 'Ishaa salaah and then wake up, whether you slept for a minute, and perform salaah, this is called *Tahaj-jud*, it has great rewards. It comprises of at least 2 or at the most 12 rak'aat. After fard (obligatory) salaah, the most distinguished salaah is this salaah of the night, *Tahaj-jud*.

The method of performing this salaah is as follows:

- In every first rak'at of the *Tahaj-jud salaah* read *Soorah Ikhlāas* 5 times.
- In every second rak'at of the *Tahaj-jud salaah* read *Soorah Ikhlāas* 3 times.

It is better to sleep after 'Ishaa salaah and then wake up in the last quarter of the night and read *Tahaj-jud*. After this read *durood shareef* until *Fajr*.



● SALAAT-UL-GHAUSIYAH نماز غوثیہ

Mahboob-e-Subhaani Saiy-yidinaa Ghaus-e-A'zam
(Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu) states:

"If anyone has any need, he should perform 2 *rak'aat* in such a way that in each *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 11 times, and after the *salaat* send abundant *durood* and *salaam* to the beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*).

"Then take 11 steps toward Baghdad Shareef (i.e. in the direction of Baghdad, Iraq), call my name (*Saiyyidinaa Ghaus-e-A'zam*) and express your need, and with my *waseelah* (mediation) pray to Allaah. It is my belief that Allaah Ta'aalaa will surely bestow the needy one."



SALAAT-UL-KHAIR

نماز خیر

Read 100 *rak'aat* (two *rak'at* at a time) in such a way that in each *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 10 times.

Try to read *Salaat-ul-Khair* in every holy night. Allaah Kareem fulfills 70 needs of that person who reads this *salaat*. The lowest need being that if one performs this *salaat* with devotion and love, Allaah Kareem will grant forgiveness to that person.



SPECIAL PRAYERS خاص نمازیں

For the success of very important and righteous purposes two special *salaat* are given below:

1. After half of the night do *wuzu* (ablution) and then in a clean place (room) where there is no one at that time read 4 *rak'aat salaat* as follows:

- In the 1st *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 10 times
- In the 2nd *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 20 times
- In the 3rd *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 30 times
- In the 4th *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 40 times
- Then after *salaam*, facing the Qiblah read *Soorah Ikhlaas* 50 times

Then read the following:
Laa Haula Wa Laa Quw-wata Il-laa bil-Laah 'Aleey-yil
'Azeem 70 times

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

- Then read the following:

Astagh firul-Laaha Rab-bee Min Kul-li Zamb-bi'w-Wa
Atoobu Ilaieh 70 times

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ رَبِّي مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَاتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

Then without counting read *durood shareef* several times and then with sincere humility pray in the court of Allaah. In Shaa Allaah your legitimate desires will be fulfilled.

- 2. Either in the day or at night, read 12 *rak'aat nawaafil*, 2 *rak'aat* at a time. In the last *rak'at* after At-tahiy-yaat, do *hamd o sanaa* (praise and glorification) of Allaah Ta'aalaa and present the gift of *durood shareef* in the court of the holy Prophet (Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) then in the position of *sajdah* (prostration) read the following:

- Soorah Faatihah 7 times
- Aayat-ul-Kursee 7 times

Then read the following words:

Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laahu Wah dahu Laa Shareeka Lahu
Wa Lahul Mulku Wa Lahul Hamdu Wa huwa 'Alaa Kul-li
Shaie'in Qadeer.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

- Then read this *du'aa*:

Al-Laahum-ma In-ni Asa'aluka Muntahar-Rahmaati Min
Kitaabika-Wa Ismikal 'Azami Wa Jad-dikal 'Aalaa Wa
Kalimaa tikat-tam-mati.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَإِسْمِكَ
الْأَعْظَمِ وَجَدِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ

Now ask for the fulfillment of your need. Then raise your head from *sajdah* and say *salaam* on the right and left.



SALAAT LAIELATUR RAGHAA'IB نماز لیلة الرغائب

Raghaaib, is the plural of *ragheebah* which means infinite blessing. Hazrat Sultaan ul Mashaa'ikh Saiyyidinaa Nizaam-ud-Deen Auliyyaa Mahboob-e-Ilaahee (*Radiyal-Laahu 'Anhu*) taught us this *salaat* to receive Allaah Ta'aalaa's special and unlimited grace and favours.

On the first Thursday of the month of *Rajab* keep a fast 10 times in the day. Then at the start of the evening that is between Thursday and Friday i.e. after performing *Maghrib salaah* on Thursday read 12 *rak'aat nawaafil salaah*, 2 *rak'aat* at a time as follows:

● In each *rak'at* after *Soorah Faatihah* read *Soorah Qadr* 3 times and *Soorah Ikhlāas* 12 times

● After completing the *nafl* prayers face the Qiblah and read the following 70 times:

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li Wa Ṣal-lam 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muḥammadin Nabee-yil Um-meey-yi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ ۝

● Then perform *sajdah* and read the following 70 times:

Sub-boohun Qud-doosun Rab-banaa Wa Rab-bul
Malaa'ikati War-Rooḥ

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

● Then raise your head from *sajdah*, sitting on your knees (in the position of *qa'dah*) read the following 70 times:

Rab-bigh fir War ḥam Wa Taaja Waz 'Am-maa Ta'lam
Fa In-naka Antal 'Aleey-yul A'zam

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْأَعْظَمُ

● Then perform *sajdah* again and read this 70 times:

Sub-boohun Qud-doosun Rab-banaa Wa Rab-bul
Malaa'ikati War-Rooḥ

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

● Then either in the position of *sajdah* or while sitting make *du'aa* (supplication).
(Fawaa'idul Fu'aad, Lataa'if-e-Ashrafee)

● In the month of *Rajab* read this *Istighfaar* 100 times daily:

Astagh firul-Laaha Lizunoobee Kul-lihaa Sir-rihaa
Wa Jahrihaa Saghee rihaa Wa Kabee rihaa Zaahiri haa
Wa Baatini haa Qadee mihaa Wa Jadee dihaa Aw-wilihaa
Wa Aakhiri haa Wa Atoobu Ilaiehi Al-Laahumagh firlee
Bi Raḥmatika.

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ لِدُنُوِّي كُلِّهَا سِرِّهَا وَجَهْرِهَا صَغِيرِهَا وَ
كَبِيرِهَا ظَاهِرِهَا وَبَاطِنِهَا قَدِيمِهَا وَجَدِيدِهَا
أَوَّلِهَا وَآخِرِهَا وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ



KHATM SHAREEF (FAATIHAH)

ختم شریف (فاتحہ)

(This can be read as a conclusive method for forwarding rewards)

Durood Shareef:

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadiww-Wa 'Alaa Aali Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadiww-Wa Aş haabi Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadiww-Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim 'Alaieh

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاصْحَابِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ

A'oozu Bil-laahi Minash-Shaietaanir-Rajeem
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Huwal-Laahul-lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Aalimul
Ghaiebi Wash-Shahaadati Huwar-Rahmaan-ur-Raheem.
Huwal-Laahul-lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Hoo. Al Malikul
Qud-doosus-Salaamul Mu'minul Muhaie minul 'Azeezul
Jab-baarul Muta kab-biru Subhaa nal Laahi 'Am-maa
Yushrikoon. Huwal-Laahul Khaa liqul Baari'ul Musaw-
wiru Lahul Asmaa'ul Husnaa, Yusab-bihu Lahu Maa Fis-
Samaa waati Wal Ardi Wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ . هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ
الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ . هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ
لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

In-naa A'taie naakal Kauṣar, Fa Sal-li Lirab-bika
Wanhar, In-na Shaani 'aka Huwal Abtar.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ .
إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ .

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul Yaa Aiy-yuhal kaafiroon, Laa A'budu Maa
Ta'budoon, Wa Laa Antum 'Aabidoona Maa A'bud,
Wa Laa Anaa 'Aabidum Maa 'Abat tum,
Wa Laa Antum 'Aabidoona Maa A'bud,
Lakum Deenukum Waliya Deen.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝
وَلَا أَتَّبِعُ عِبَادُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عِبْدُ مَا
عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا أَتَّبِعُ عِبَادُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝
لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul Huwal-Laahu Aḥad, Al-Laahuṣ-Ṣamad,
Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad,
Wa Lam Yakul-Lahu kufu wan Aḥad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul Huwal-Laahu Aḥad, Al-Laahuṣ-Ṣamad,
Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad,
Wa Lam Yakul-Lahu kufu wan Aḥad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul Huwal-Laahu Aḥad, Al-Laahuṣ-Ṣamad,
Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad,
Wa Lam Yakul-Lahu kufu wan Aḥad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ
وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bil Falaq, Min Shar-ri Maa Khalaq,
Wa Min Shar-ri Ghaasiqin Izaa Waqab, Wa Min
Shar-rin-Naf-faa Ṣaati Fil 'Uqad, Wa Min Shar-ri
Ḥaasidin Izaa Ḥasad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝
وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bin-Naas, Malikin-Naas,
Ilaahin-Naas, Min Shar-ril Was waasil Khan-Naas,
Al-Laazee Yuwas wisu Fee Sudoorin-Naas,
Minal Jin-nati Wan-Naas.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ
فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْخِثَّةِ وَالنَّارِ ۝

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Al Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen. Ar-Rahmaa
Nir-Raheem, Maaliki Yau mid-deen, Ieey-yaaka
Na'budu Wa Ieey-yaaka Nasta'een, Ihdinaş-Sıraat al
Musta qeema, Şıraatal-Lazeena An'amta 'Alaie him,
Ghaieril Magh doobi 'Alaiehim Wa Laq-Ḍaaal-Leen.
(Aameen)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝
مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝
اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝ آمِينَ

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Alif-laam-meem. Zaalikal kitaabu, Laa Raie ba feehi,
Hudal-Lil Mutaqeen, Al-Lazeena Yu'minoona Bil Ghaiebi
Wa Yu Qeemoonaş-Şalaata Wa Mim-Maa Razaq naahum
yunfiqoon, Wal Lazeena Yu'minoona Bimaa Unzila
Ilaieka Wa Maa Unzila min Qablika Wa Bil Aakirati Hum
Yoo qinoon, Ulaa 'ika 'Alaa Hudam-mir-Rab-bihim Wa
Ulaa'ika Humul Muflihoon. Wa Ilaa hukum Ilaa Huḥw-
Waa hidul-laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwar-Rahmaa nur-Raheem.
In-na Rahmatal-Laahi Qareebum-Minal Muhsineen. Alaa
In-na Auliyaa' Al-Laahi Laa Khaufun 'Alaiehim Wa Laa
Hum Yahzanoon. Wa Maa Arsal naaka Il-laa Rahmatal-
lil 'Aalameen. In-namaa Yureedul-Laahu Liyuzhiba 'An
kumur-Rijsa Ahlal Baieti Wa Yuṭah-hira kum Taṭheeraa.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ ذَلِكُ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى
مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ
إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ
رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝ أَلَا إِنَّ
أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۝
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ
الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ۝

Ma kaana Muhammadun Abaa Aḥadim-Mir-Rijaa likum
Wa Laakir-Rasoolal-Laahi Wa Khaa taman-Nabeey-
yeena Wa Kaanal-Laahu Bi kul-li Shaie'in 'Aleemaa.
In-nal-Laaha Wa Malaa'ika tahu Yuṣal-loona 'Alan-
nabeey-yi Yaa Aiey-yuhal-Lazeena Aamanoo Ṣal-loo
'Alaiehi Wa Sal-limoo Tasleemaa.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ
اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ۝

Al-Laahum-ma Ṣal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa
Muḥammadinin-Nabeey-yil Um-meey yi Wa 'Alaa Aali
Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadiẗw-Wa Aṣ ḥaabi
Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muḥammadiẗw-Wa Baarik
Wa Sal-lim 'Alaiehi.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ
وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَصْحَابِ سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ



DUROOD TAAJ درود تاج

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-hi 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa Muhammadin Saahibit-Taaji Wal Mi'raaji Wal Buraaqi Wal 'Alam. Daafi'il Balaa'i Wal Wabaa'i Wal Qahti Wal Maraḍi Wal Alam. Ismuhu Maktoo bum-Mar foo'um Mash foo'um-Manqoo'shun fil-Lauhi Wal Qalam. Saiy-yidil 'Aarabi Wal 'Ajam. Jismuhu Muqad-dasum-Mu'at-tarum-Mutah-harum-Munaw-warun Fil Baieti Wal Haram. Shamsid-duhaa Bad-rid-dujaa Sadril'ulaa Nooril Huda Kahfil Waraa Misbaahiz-Zulam. Jamee lish-Shiyam. Shaf'ee 'il Umam. Saahibil Joodi Wal Karam. Wal-Laahu 'Aasimuhu Wa Jibreelu Khadimuhu Wal Buraaqu Mar kabuhu Wal Mi'raaju Safaruhu Wa Sidratul Muntahaa Muqaa muhu Wa Qaaba Qausaieni Matloobuhu Wal Matloobu Maqsooduhu Wal Maqsoodu Maujuduhu, Saiy-yidil Mursaleena Khaatamin-Nabeey-yeenaa Shafee'il Muzni beena Aneesil Gharee beena Rahmatil-Lil 'Aalameena Raahatil 'Aashi qeena Muraadil Mushtaaqeena Shamsil 'Aari feena Siraajis-Saali keena Misbaahil Muqar-rabeena Muhib-bil Fuqaraa'i Wal Ghurabaa'i Wal Yataamaa Wal Masaakeen. Saiy-yidiṣ-ṣaqa laieni Nabeey-Yil Haramaeni Imaamil Qibla taieni Wa Seelatinaa Fid-Daaraieni Saahibi Qaaba Qausaieni Mahboobi Rab-bil Mashri qaieni Wal Magribaieni Jad-dil Hasani Wal Husaieni Maulaanaa Wa Maulaṣ-ṣaqa

laieni Abil Qaasimi Saiy-yidinaa Wa Habeebinaa Muhammadin Ibn-e-'Abdil-Laah Noorim-Min-Nooril-Laah, Yaa Aaiey-yuhal Mush taaqoona Binoori Jamaalihi

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ
النَّجِّ وَالْمُعْجَازِ وَالْبَرَقِ وَالْعِلْمِ ۝ دَافِعِ الْبَلَاءِ
وَالْوَبَاءِ وَالْقَحْطِ وَالْمَرَضِ وَالْأَلَمِ ۝ اِسْمُهُ مَكْتُوبٌ
مَرْفُوعٌ مَشْفُوعٌ مَنقُوشٌ فِي اللُّوحِ وَالْقَلَمِ ۝
سَيِّدِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ ۝ جِسْمُهُ مُقَدَّسٌ مُعْطَرٌ
مُطَهَّرٌ مُنَوَّرٌ فِي الْبَيْتِ وَالْحَرَمِ ۝ شَمْسِ الصُّحَى
بَدْرِ الدُّجَى صَدْرِ الْعُلَى نُورِ الْهَدَى كَهْفِ
الْوَرَى مُصْبِحِ الظُّلَمِ ۝ جَبِيلِ الشِّيمِ شَفِيعِ
الْأَمَمِ ۝ صَاحِبِ الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ عَاصِمُهُ
وَجِبْرِيلُ خَادِمُهُ وَالْبَرَقُ مَرْكَبُهُ وَالْمُعْجَازُ

سَفَرُهُ وَسِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى مَقَامُهُ وَقَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ
مَطْلُوبُهُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ مَقْصُودُهُ وَالْمَقْصُودُ مَوْجُودُهُ
سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ شَفِيعِ الْمُنْذَرِينَ
أَنْبِيَا الْغُرَبَاءِ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ رَاحَةً لِلْعَاشِقِينَ
مُرَادِ الْمُشْتَاقِينَ شَمْسِ الْعَارِفِينَ سِرَاجِ
السَّالِكِينَ مُصْبِحِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مُحِبِّ الْفُقَرَاءِ وَ
الْغُرَبَاءِ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ سَيِّدِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ بَنِي الْحَرَمَيْنِ
إِمَامِ الْقِبْلَتَيْنِ وَسَيِّدَتِنَا فِي الدَّارَيْنِ صَاحِبِ
قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ مَحْبُوبِ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَالْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
جَدِّ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ مَوْلَانَا وَمَوْلَى الثَّقَلَيْنِ
إِنِّي الْقَاسِمُ سَيِّدِنَا وَجِيبِنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ نُورِ
نُورِ اللَّهِ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُونَ بِنُورِ جَبَالِهِ

Balaghal 'ulaa Bi Kamaalihi
Kasha fad-Dujaa Bi Jamaalihi
Hasunat Jamee'u Khishaalihi
Sal-loo 'Alaiehi Wa Aalihi
Wa Aṣḥabihi Wa Sal-limoo Tasleema.

بَلِّغِ الْعُلَمَاءَ بِكَمَالِهِ
كَشِّفِ الدُّجَى بِجَمَالِهِ
حَسِّنْتَ جَمِيعَ خِصَالِهِ
وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ۝

Sub haana Rab-bika Rab-bil 'Iz-zati 'Am-maa Yaṣifoon.
Wa Salaamun 'Alal Muraeleen. Wal Hamdu Lil-Laahi
Rab-bil 'Aalameen. Al-Laahu Akbar Al-Laahu Akbar Al-
Laahu Akbar Laa Ilaaha Il-Lal-Laahu Wal-Laahu Akbaru
Al-Laahu Akbar Wa Lil-Laahil Hamd.

۝ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَسَلَامٌ
عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
۝ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ ۝

After reading all this, as a gift do *leesaal-e-Sawaab* (forwarding of rewards) of all that you have read and the food presented and supplicate in the following manner:

“Yaa Ilaahal ‘Alameen! يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ

Whatever *kalaam* (readings) that has been recited and the food which has been presented with Your Grace accept all this and with Your Graciousness give us lots of rewards and bounties from it.

From my/our behalf present all the rewards as a gift to Your beloved holy Prophet (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) and with his (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) *Waseelah* (mediation) send rewards to all of the *Ambiyaa-e-Kiraam* (holy Prophets), *sacred Parents of the holy Prophet* (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam), *Azwaaj-e-Mutah-haraat* (the honourable wives of the beloved holy Prophet (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)), *Ahl-e-Ba’iet-e-At-haar* (the family of the beloved holy Prophet (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)), *Sahaaba-e-Kiraam* (the holy companions of the beloved holy Prophet, (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)), *Shuhadaah-e-Islaam* (the martyrs of Islaam), *Auliyyaa-e-‘Uz-zaam* (the great friends of Allaah) and all the *Mu’mineen*, *Mu’minaat* (faithful believers of Islaam).

Especially, send this reward to the soul of [take the name of a particular person whom you especially want to send

this reward to]. With this reward, elevate his/her status and make his/her soul happy.”

After this do *du’aa* (supplication) for yourself and everyone else.

Remember, this *nazr*, *niyaaz* (gift or offering) for Meelaad Shareef, *Giyaarhween Shareef* or *Faatihah Shareef* of *Auliyyaa Allaah* (friends of Allaah) is a blessing for everyone. However it is better that any food which is presented for *leesaal-e-Sawaab* (forwarding of rewards) to a departed relative, is served to the poor, needy or to travellers.





Manner of Visiting the Shrines (Mazaaraat) of the Holy Saints

مزارات اولیاء پر حاضری کا طریقہ

- If your parents are dead, then you should visit their graves every Friday. If their graves are in a different city then whenever you are there, you should visit their graves. From your home, do *Faatihah Khuwaani* for *leesaal-e-Sawaab* (forwarding of rewards) to them daily.
- The shrines of *Auliya Allaah* (friends of Allaah) are special places for bestowing the blessing of Allaah. Visiting them and going there to do *du'aa* (supplication) is a reason of auspiciousness.
- It is better to go with *wuzu* (ablution) from home. If *wuzu* (ablution) breaks then you should do *wuzu* (ablution) again before entering the holy shrine. Then respectfully do your presentation.
- First of all, once there, pay *salaam* (salutation) to the *Saahib-e-Mazaar* (Master of the shrine). If anyone

has send *salaam* (salutation) then give his/her salutation and mention his/her name.

Then either while standing or sitting by either the headrest side or on either of the sides of the holy grave recite either:

Some verses of the holy Qur'aan Or

Read the four Qul 1 time each and read *soorah* (chapter) *Faatihah* once Or

Recite *Durood shareef* once, *soorah* (chapter) *Faatihah* once, *soorah* (chapter) *Ikhlaas* 3 times, and then again *Durood Shareef* once.

After reading this forward its rewards like this:

"*Yaa Ilaahal 'Alameen Yaa Ar Hamar-Rahimeen!*"

یا ایلہ العالین، یا ارحم الراحمین

With Your Grace accept my presence at the shrine of this dear person, with Your Mercy accept the verses which I have read and the offerings I have presented, and grant me great reward. And from my behalf convey this reward as a gift to Your last beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*), and by his (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)'s *waseelah* (mediation) convey this reward to all the pious men and pious women. Especially convey

this reward to the master of this shrine (if you know the name then with great respect take the name) and elevate his status, and may his holy soul be happy with us.

Yaa Ilaahal 'Aalameen! By the *waseelah* (mediation) of this beloved person fulfill my lawful desires and remove all my worries."

After this, address the Master of the Shrine

"O Master of the Shrine! You are a beloved of Allaah Ta'aalaa and His holy beloved Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*). I am requesting through your *waseelah* (mediation) in the court of Allaah. You give *sifaarish* (recommendation) in my favour and have mercy on me."

Then address Allaah Kareem

"Yaa Ilaahal 'Aalameen! Please accept and approve the *sifaarish* (recommendation) of this holy person on my behalf and by his grace remove all my problems. *Aameen.*"

Note: It is not right for women to visit graves without a *mahram* (with whom marriage is prohibited) or without proper veil (*pardah*).



Supplication of visiting the graveyard of common Muslims

جب مسلمانوں کے عام قبرستان میں جائیں تو یہ پڑھیں

Read the following:

As-Saalamu 'Aliekum Yaa Ahlal Quboor 3 times

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ

Then read this:

As-Salaamu 'Alaiekum Yaa Ahlad-Diyaari Minal Mu'mineena Wal Muslimeen. Wa yar hamul-Laahul Mustaq dimeena Minkum Wal Musta'khireen. Wa In-naa In Shaa'Al-Laahu Bikum Laahiqoon, Nas'alul-Laahu Lanaa Wa Lakumul 'Aafiyah. Antum Lanaa Faratun Wa Nahnu Lakum Tabal'un. Al-Laahum-ma Laa Tahrimnaa Ajrahum, Wa Laa tud'il-Lanaa Ba'dahum. Al-Laahum-magh fir Lanaa Wali waa lideenaa Wali Mashaa'ikhinaa Wali Asaa tiza tinaa Wali Ahbaa binaa Wali 'Ashaa'irinaa Wali Qabaa'ilinaa Wali mal-Lahu Haq-qun 'Alaienaa Wali Jamee'il Mu'mineena Wal Mu'minaati Wal Muslimeena Wal Musli maati, Al Ahya'a'i Minhum Wal Amwaati, In-naka Mujeebud-Da'waati In-naka 'Alaa kul-li Shaie'in Qadeer. Wa Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadiww-Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam.

اَلْسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ، وَيَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْمُسْتَخِيرِينَ ،
وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ ، نَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ لَنَا وَلَكُمْ
الْعَافِيَةَ ، أَنْتُمْ لَنَا فَرْطٌ وَنَحْنُ لَكُمْ تَبِعٌ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ لَا
تَحْرِمْنَا أَجْرَهُمْ ، وَلَا تُضِلَّنَا بَعْدَهُمْ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ
اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِوَالِدَيْنَا وَلِإِسْتِغْنَانَا وَلَا سَاءَ تَذَاتِنَا وَلَا
حَيَاتِنَا وَلِعِشَائِرِنَا وَلِقَبَائِلِنَا وَلِإِنْ لَكَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْنَا وَلِجَمِيعِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ، وَالسَّالِمِينَ وَالسَّالِمَاتِ ، أَلَا
حَيَاءٌ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ ، إِنَّكَ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ ، إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ



TASAWWUF تصوف

A Summary by the Righteous Saints Concerning
Some Important Terms of *Tasawwuf*

Tasawwuf (spiritual action) means to be engaged with
Allaah Kareem Jalla Shaanahu in such a way that one
abandons all worldly and sensual pleasures and achieves
the best cleanliness and purification of the heart thus
becoming *Fanaa Fil-Laah* (annihilated in Allaah).

ARKAAN-E-TAREEQAT

اركان طریقت

(The Essentials of the Spiritual Path)

1. *Zikr* فکر
2. *Fikr* ذکر
3. *Muhaasabah* محاسبہ
4. *Muraaaqabah* مراقبہ
5. *Raabitah* رابطہ

1. **ZIKR:** ذکر
To be so absorbed in the remembrance of Allaah Kareem
such that one does not forget Him for even one breath.

DAST BAKAAR DIL BAYAAR دست بکار دل بیار
(One's hands are engaged in work while one's heart
remains busy in remembrance)

2. **FIKR:**

فكر

To relentlessly quest with one's heart and soul for *Qurb-e-Ilaahee* (closeness to Allaah Kareem).

3. **MUHAASABAH:**

محاسبه

To gain the pleasure of Allaah Kareem by the strict supervision and correction of one's actions and affairs.

4. **MURAAQABAH:**

مراقبه

To sit with complete attention towards Allaah Kareem waiting for *faiez* (grace) from the *Mamba-e-Faiez* (Origin of Grace) i.e. Allaah Kareem. (Done by focusing on a particular topic in one's heart at a certain time).

5. **RAABITAH:**

رابطه

Keeping the connection created with Allaah, through a spiritual guide, continuously strong so that it does not change. (This is also called *Tassaw-wur-e-Shaiekh*).

Hazrat Imaam-e-Rab-baani Mujaddid-e-Alf-e-Saani Shaiekh Ahmad Faarooqi Sarhindi *Qud-dis-Sir-ruhu* writes in his Maktoobaat (pg 187 of Book # 1, part 3) that of all the ways of connecting with Allaah Ta'aalaa, this way (*Tareeq-e-Raabitah*) is the closest. Also, that *raabitah* is more beneficial for disciple than saying *zikh* (remembrance of Allaah Kareem).

He further states: "Know that, for a disciple, the open and direct link between the spiritual guide and a disciple

is an indication of complete attachment. Because for *afaadah* (to give benefit), *istifaadah* (to gain benefit) and *wasool* (to get closer to Allaah) no way is closer than *raabitah*. Let us see which fortunate person Allaah Ta'aalaa makes to become a seeker of help by this good fortune (i.e. *raabitah*)."

Hazrat Khawaajah Ahraar Qad-dasal-Laahu Sir-ruhul 'Azeez writes in the book *Fiqraat*, "*Saayah-e-Rahbar Beh Ast Zikh-e-Haq*" meaning, "The shadow of a *peer* (holy mentor) is better than *Zikh-e-Haq* (i.e. remembrance of the Truth)".

By saying that the shadow of a *peer* (holy mentor) is better than *Zikh-e-Haq* refers to the assurance of gaining benefit. Which means, for a disciple, being in the *Saayah-e-Rahbar* (shadow of his spiritual guide) is more profitable than *zikh*. This is because for a disciple during *Manaazil-e-Sulook* (stages of decorum of conduct) complete attachment with Allaah Kareem is not achievable as full benefit is not possible by only reciting *zikh*.

An interpretator of these writings while summarizing, explained that for a disciple the *peer* is a unique medium who has gained a strong connection with the "Invisible One in the Unseen" (i.e. Allaah Kareem) and appears as a creation in human form. So, a disciple will receive greater hidden bounties of his spiritual guide the stronger his connection to his spiritual guide.

زائے کہ چشمہ توست اول

"Zaañ Roo'e keh chashm-e-tust Ahwal
Ma'bood-e-tou Peer-e-Tust Aw-wal"

Hazrat *Urwatul Wusqaa* (Firm Handle of True Faith) Khawaajah Muhammad Ma'soom (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*) says, "The meaning of *raabitah* is that a disciple should protect the image of his spiritual guide in his heart."

In the poetic verse mentioned above the word *ma'bood* does not mean *Ma'bood-e Hageeqee* (the one true worship) rather it refers to *Mutaa' Wa Mat boo'* (the person who is followed and obeyed).

Respected commentators of the Holy Quraan have said that based on the verse "*Laa Ta'budush Shaietaan*", the word '*ta'budu*' does not mean 'worship' here, it means 'obey' so it means 'do not obey *Shaietaan*'. This is further supported by this strong evidence in reply to the false accusation made by Shiites (*Rawaafiz*): "Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at do not have love for Hazrat Saiyyidinaa 'Alee (*Karram-ul-Laahu Wajhahu*)", Hazrat Shaiekhul Muhaddiseen Hazrat Shaah Abdul Azeez Dehlvi Naqashbandee Mujaddidee (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaieh*) stated in his famous book *Tuhfah-e-Isnaa Ashariyah*, that: "*Hazrat Amir wa zur-riy-yah taahirah ooraa ham chu peeraa may parastand*". This means "Hazrat 'Alee and his pure progeny are to be followed as spiritual guides". Which

tells you that he takes the meaning of the word '*may-parastand*' as 'following' or 'to obey'. (For details see the book *Tuhfah-e-Isnaa Ashariyah*)

● NISBAT:

نسبت

An internal connection between a true disciple, made through a spiritual guide, with Allaah Kareem that is made in such a way that every condition and state is firm with spirit and soul.

● FANAA FISH-SHAIEKH:

فناء فی الشیخ

To have such perfect and complete devotion and love towards your spiritual guide, that you become a true reflection and portrait of his manners, character and practices, inside and out.

● HAAL:

حال

When the internal connection of a devotee becomes visible then this visibility is called "*haal*." In other words, perfected spiritual vision is attained.

● QAAL:

قال

To only talk by tongue spiritual states and only narrate the conditions.

● WAJD:

وجد

Wajd is not screaming, yelling and crying; rather it is an unusual but unique state whose ascendancy is praise-worthy. Its origin is cited in this verse of the Holy Qur'aan:

Taqsha 'ir-ru Minhu Juloodul-Lazeena Yakhshauna Rab-
bahum. (Chapter No.39, Verse No. 23)

تَقْشَرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمُ الْ

● **NAA SOOT:**

نَاسُوت

This is what the World of Creation is called. It is the earth, the sky and whatever else that is attestable.

● **MALAKOOT:**

مَلَكَوْت

This is what the World of the Unseen is called like the souls and angels.

● **JABAROOT:**

جَبَرُوت

Jabaroot is a class of Allaah's attributes. The word "aalam" is not applicable here because, while "aalam" refers to everything besides Allaah, Jabaroot comes from the attributes of Allaah. Attributes are either 'Aien Zaat (the Real Self) or Laa 'Aien Laa Ghaier (neither the Self nor something different from it).

● **'AIEN:**

عَيْن

Means the Zaat is defined by the attribute. (This is the way of Ashaa'irah)

● **LAA' AIEN LAA GHAIER:**

لَا عَيْنَ لَا غَيْرَ

The attribute does not solely define the Self (Zaat) and Laa Ghaier means attributes cannot be separated (in

any quantity or dimension) from the Self (Zaat). (This is the way of Hanafee Maaturidee).

● **LAA HOOT:**

لَا هَوْتَ

What Zaat-e-Bahat (real essence) is called.

● **AL-INSAAAN:**

الْإِنْسَان

In the opinion of the respected Suufi scholars, *insaan* (the human being) is a composition of matter and certain *Mujarradaat* (incorporeal aspects). These *Mujarradaat* are the soul, *heart*, *Sirr*, *Khafee* and *Akhfaa*. According to *Suufiyaa-e-Kiraam* (Suufi scholars) these five things are free, meaning they contain neither matter nor quantity (They are known as *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* or the Five Delicacies).

● **'Aalam-e-Mujar-radaat:**

عَالَمِ الْمُجَرَّدَات

It is without both matter and quantity.

● **'Aalam-e-Misaal:**

عَالَمِ مِثَال

It is pure from matter, but has quantity.

● **'Aalam-e-Maad-dah:**

عَالَمِ مَادَّة

It relates to both matter and quantity.

(*Note: 'Aalam-e-Misaal is in between 'Aalam-e-Mujar radaat and 'Aalam-e-Maaddah).

LATAA'IF-E-KHAMSAAH

(The Five Delicacies)

لطائف خمسة

Concerning *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* (the five delicacies), the respected Suufi scholars have said:

"Al-Lataa'ifu Fuqul 'Arsh"

اللطايف فوق العرش

These delicacies are above the 'Arsh (the throne of Allaah)

The verse above indicates the fact that the *Lataa'if* (delicacies) are *laa makaani* (that which is without place), because they are *mujar-rid* (incorporeal) as *mujar-rid* (incorporeal) is what those who do not have any *makaan* (place). Whereas, the 'Arsh (the throne of Allaah) is a *makaan* (place), there is no *makaan* (place) above it, which is why the area above the 'Arsh (the throne of Allaah) is called *laa makaan* i.e. 'without or having no place'. The 'Arsh (the throne of Allaah) surrounds all *makaan* (places), and according to certain *Ahadees* (sayings of the beloved holy Prophet (Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)) it is known that the 'Arsh (throne of Allaah) is also a *kurah* (region).

Other than these *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* (five delicacies), there is the **Lateefa-e-Nafs** (delicacy of the soul) whose

makaan (place) is in the center of a person's forehead, and the **Lateefa-e-Qaalbiya** (delicacy of form) whose connection is with the entire human body.

The respected Suufi scholars say that the origin of the *lataa'if* (delicacies) of 'Aalam-e-Khalq (the World of Creation) is the real essence of any one of the *lateefah* (delicacy) from the delicacies of the 'Aalam-e-Amr (World of Command).

Allaah Kareem has made a connection between the *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* of 'Aalam-e-Amr (the World of Command), which are *laa makaan* (without place), with certain corresponding areas of the human body so that humans become a combination of *Khalq* (creation) and *Amr* (command).

فنا

The respected Suufi scholars have interpreted a certain special condition as *fanaa* and the conditions beyond this are called *Fanaa 'ul-Fanaa*. These two conditions are such that they are often experienced by people in worldly matters.

A summary of *fanaa* is that once attention is diverted away from all things, only the thought of *mahboob* (a beloved) remains in the heart. *Fanaa'ul-Fanaa* is when even the idea of *Anaa-Faanin* does not exist. (*Anaa Faanin* is the recognition of being in a state of *fanaa*.)

“Tuo Dar-o-Gum Shud Wisaal Ieenast-o-Bas
Gum Shudan Gum Kun Kamaal Ieenast-o-Bas”

تو در و گم شود وصال اینست و بس گم شدن گم کن کمال اینست و بس

Lose yourself in Allaah Kareem, simply this is *wasaa*
(to unite) and lose this state of being lost (forget it).
Clearly this is the excellence.

Shaiekh Sa'adi (*Rahmatul-Laahi 'Alaiah*) states:

“Ta'al-luq Hijaab ast-o-Bay Haa silee
Choo Pewand Haa Bug sulee Waasilee”

تعلق حجاب است و بے حاصلی چو پیوند با بگسل واصلی

Connection is a veil and is not beneficial. When you
break all the joints (worldly attachments) then it will
be *wasil* (united) towards Allaah.

He further states:

“Juz Yaad-e-Dost Har Cheh Kune 'Umr Zaa'e ast
Juz Sir-re 'Ishq Har cheh Bakhaa nee Bataalatast

جز یاد دوست هر چه کنی عمر ضائع است جز سر عشق هر چه بخوانی بطل است

Besides the remembrance of Allaah, whatever else that
has been done is a waste of life. Besides understanding
the secret of love, whatever else has been read is useless.

Sa'dee Busho Lauh-e-Dil Az Naqsh-e-Ghaier-e-Haq
'Ilmay keh Raah Bahaq Na Numaayad Jihaa lat ast”

سعدی بشو لوح دل از نقش غیر حق علی که ره بحق نه نماید جهالت است

Cleanse every thing from the *takhti* (tablet) of your heart
apart from the engraving of *Haqq* (the Ultimate Truth).
The knowledge that does not guide to *Haqq* (the Ultimate
Truth) is ignorance.

Alfaṣlu Minal Kul-li Huwal Waṣ lu Bil Kul-li
Man Lam Yanfaṣil (Ae Anid-dunyaa) Lam yat-taṣil
(Ae Bil-laah)

الْفَصْلُ مِنَ الْكُلِّ هُوَ الْوَصْلُ بِالْكُلِّ
مَنْ لَمْ يَنْفَصِلْ (أَعَنِ الدُّنْيَا) لَمْ يَتَّصِلْ (أَعَنِ اللَّهِ)

Without breaking away from the world,
one cannot meet Rabb.

(*Baabaa sub say tauray, Baabaa Rabb say joray*)
(*Baabaa* (person) break from all, *baabaa* (person) bond
with Rabb). How is this state achieved? According to the
teaching of the elders:

“Ta’am-mul Dar Aa’eena-e-Dil Kune
Safaa’ee Ba tad reej Haasil kune”

تأمل در آئینہ دل کنی صفائی بتدریج حاصل کنی

Keep focusing and analyzing the mirror of your heart,
gradually purity will be achieved.

“Gham-e-Jumla Khur Dar Hawaa’e Yakay
Muraa’aat-e-Sad Kun Baraa’e Yakay”

غمِ جملہ خورد رہو آسائے مراعات صد کن باریکے

For the desire of the One (Allaah Ta’aalaa) take
everyone’s sorrow and for the One (Allaah Ta’aalaa)
respect everyone.

LATAA’IF-E-KHAMSAAH:

Lateefah (delicacy) is a state of ecstasy and a pleasure
of the heart, which is perceived by the soul. To
understand, we can say it is like the pleasure or joy of
something.

1. Lateefa’-e-Qalb:

Its place is in the human heart, which is generally on the
left side of the chest. The color of its *noor* (light) is yellow
and it is under the feet of Hazrat Aadam (‘Alaiehis-Salaam).

2. Lateefa’-e-Rooḥ:

Its place is on the right side of the chest. The color of its

noor (light) is red and it is beneath the feet of Hazrat
Ibraaheem (‘Alaiehis-Salaam).

3. Lateefa’-e-Sirr:

Its place is between the heart and the centre of the chest.
The color of its *noor* (light) is white and it is beneath the
feet of Hazrat Moosa (‘Alaiehis-Salaam).

4. Lateefa’-e-Khafee:

Its position is to the right of the centre of the chest. The
color of its *noor* (light) is black and it is beneath the feet
of Hazrat ‘Ileesaa (‘Alaiehis-Salaam).

5. Lateefa’-e-Akhfaa:

Its place is in the middle of the chest. Its *noor* (light) is
green and it is beneath the feet of Rasool-e-Kareem
(Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam).

To go through these *Lataa’if* (delicacies) do *muraqabah*
(see pg 240) and visualize your spiritual guide.
Remember, bounty comes from that Deity who is without
comparison and beyond imagination (*Bay choon wa Bay
chuguun*). The *niy-yat* (intention) to go through each of
the *Lataa’if* (delicacies) should be done as follows:

1. O Allaah, the bounty of *Tajal-liyaat-e-Af’aaliyah*
(manifestation of actions), that You cast from the blessed
Lateefa’-e-Qalb of Rasool-e-Kareem (Ṣal-lal-Laahu ‘Alaiehi
Wa Sal-lam) in to the heart of Hazrat Aadam (‘Alaiehis-Salaam)

cast into my *Lateefa'-e-Qalb*, through the *waseelah* (mediation) of my spiritual guide.

2. O Allaah, the bounty of *Tajalliyaat-e-Sifaatiyah Subootiyah* (manifestation of substantial qualities or positive attributes) that You Cast from the blessed *Lateefa'-e-Rooh* of Rasool-e-Kareem (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) in to the *Lateefa'-e-Rooh* of Hazrat Ibraaheem ('*Alaiehis-Salaam*) cast into my *Lateefa'-e-Rooh*, through the *waseelah* (mediation) of my spiritual guide.

3. O Allaah, the bounty of *Tajalliyaat-e-Shu'oon Zaatiyah* (manifestations of natural dignities) that You Cast from the blessed *Lateefa'-e-Sirr* of Rasool-e-Kareem (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) in to the *Lateefa'-e-Sirr* of Hazrat Moosa ('*Alaiehis-Salaam*) cast into my *Lateefa'-e-Sirr*, through the *waseelah* (mediation) of my spiritual guide.

4. O Allaah, the bounty of *Tajalliyaat-e-Sifaat-e-Salbiyah* (manifestation of private attributes) that You Cast from the blessed *Lateefa'-e-Khafee* of Rasool-e-Kareem (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) in to the *Lateefa'-e-Khafee* of Hazrat 'Ieesaa ('*Alaiehis-Salaam*) cast into my *Lateefa'-e-Khafee*, through the *waseelah* (mediation) of my spiritual guide.

5. O Allaah, the bounty of *Tajalliyaat-e-Shaan-e-Jamee'* (manifestation of comprehensive dignity) that You Cast in to the blessed *Lateefa'-e-Akhfaa* of Rasool-e-Kareem

(*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) cast into my *Lateefa'-e-Akhfaa*, through the *waseelah* (mediation) of my spiritual guide.

To activate the *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* in the human body, *waazaa'if* (phrases) have been taught by the spiritual guides of the Suufi chain of *Naqshbandeeyah* which are as follows:

● By reading this brief *durood shareef* "*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*" abundantly, the *Lateefa'-e-Qalb* is activated. The way to read it is that while repeating *durood shareef*, turn your face in the direction of the *rauza* (mausoleum) of the beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) and in your heart think, "I am present at the *Rauza-e-Aqdas* (sacred mausoleum) of the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*). And the grace and bounty from Allaah Kareem *Jal-la Shaanahu* is going into the blessed heart of Rasool-e-Kareem (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*). And from the sacred heart of Rasool-e-Kareem (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) it is pouring into my heart like a stream of water." (This *durood shareef* must be read with full attention on your heart).

● Read *Aayat-e-Kareemah*, the verse below, 100 times after each of the five prayers daily:

*Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Anta Subḥaa naka In-nee Kuntu
Minaz-zaalimeen*

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

- And after 'Ishaa *salaat* read this durood shareef **1100 times**: *Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*

Then by controlling your breath, as described below (*Habs-e-Damm*), repeat the name of Allaah "**Al-Laahu Al-Laah**".

- *Habs-e-damm*:

Breath deeply from your mouth towards your heart and hold your breath. As your heart beats say **Al-Laahu Al-Laah** without moving your tongue or exhaling. That is, with your tongue touching the roof of your mouth keep your mouth closed and while holding your breath repeat the name of Allaah.

When you want to exhale, never ever do so from your mouth. Instead exhale through your nose; and when you exhale say:-

*Ilaahee Maqsood-e-Man Tu'ee Wa Razaa'e tou,
Maraa Mahabbat-o-Ma'rfat-e-Khud Badeh*

الہی مقصود من توئی درضائے تو، مرا محبت و معرفت خود بدہ

(Ilaahee! My aim is You and Your Happiness. Give me Your Love and Your Knowledge.)

- Whilst standing, sitting and walking, with every breath continue *zikr* (remembrance of Allaah) so that your heart keeps saying "Al-Laahu Al-Laah". Keep paying attention to your heart and keep your heart's attention towards Allaah Kareem.

- To activate the *Lateefa'-e-RooH* read one of the following *durood shareef*:

*Sal-lal-Laahu Alan-Nabeey-yil Um-meey-yi
Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam*

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَإِلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Or

*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Muhammadin-Nabeey-yil
Um-meey-yi Wa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam*

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَإِلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

- Then to activate *Lateefa'-e-Sirr* and *Lateefa-e-Khafee* read the following *durood shareef*:

*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaa Habeebihi
Muhammadiñw-Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Sal-lam*

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

- Then to activate *Lateefa'-e-Akhfaa* read the following *durood shareef*:

*Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Wa Sal-lim 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadiñw-Wa 'Alaa Aali Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadin Bi'adadi Kul-li Ma'loomil-Laka*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ

By reading this *durood shareef*, the excursion to the highest status of *Lateefa'-e-Akhfaa* begins.

- For worldly and religious needs read this *durood shareef* abundantly:

*Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadiñw-Wa 'Alaa Aali Saiy-yidinaa
Muhammadin Bi'adadi Kul-li Zar-ra tim-mi'ata
Alfa Alfi Mar-ratin Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim 'Alaieh.*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ
مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ وَبِعَدَدِ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ مِّائَةِ الْفِ الْفِ مَرَّةٍ وَبَارِكْ
وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ ۝

This *durood shareef* can also be read like this:

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadiñw-Wa 'Alaa Aali Saiy-yidinaa Muhammadiñw-Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim 'Alaieh.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ
كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ مِائَةِ الْفِ مَرَّةٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ ۝

- Besides these *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah* (the five delicacies), *Sultaan-ul-Azkaar*, *Habs-e-Dam* and *Zikr-e-Nafee Wa Asbaat* (*Laa ilaaha il-lal-laahu*) are very beneficial for the promotion of the spiritual stages.

A spiritual guide teaches the way of *Sultaan-ul-Azkaar* to that person who has already achieved excellence in *Lataa'if-e-Khamsah*.



بگردابِ بلا افتاده شتی
مدد کن یا معین الدین شتی
اے اشرفِ زمان زمانے مددنا
درہائے بستمہ را بکلیدِ کرم کش

☛ The Phrases (and their brief meanings)
Taught by the Spiritual Guides of the
Naqshbandee Chain:

اصطلاحات طریقیہ نقش بندہ راہگان مختصر مفہوم

Hosh Dar Dam:

هوش در دم

To awaken and be aware of every breath in such a way that each breath you inhale and exhale is neither free nor ignorant from the remembrance of Allaah.

Nazar Bar Qadam:

نظر بر قدم

Not to glance here and there while sitting, standing, walking or moving around. That is, taking care that your sight is not misused in any way and distractions do not come in your heart.

Safar Dar Watan:

سفر در وطن

To go from *Sifaat-e-Basharee* (attributes of humanity) to *Sifaat-e-Malaki* (attributes of angels) and *Sifaat-e-Zameemah* (attributes of imperfection) to *Sifaat-e-Hameedah* (attribute of perfection). This internal journey is better than an external journey. And instead of focusing on the World of Creation, one pays attention to the Allaah Kareem. Meaning, you discard all those things and actions which hinder the heart and soul from achieving purification, cleansing and enlightenment.

Khalwat Dar Anjuman:

خلوت در انجمن

To stay engaged with Allaah Kareem with every moment of your heart, and to observe the secrets. "*Dast Bakaar, Dil Bayaar*" meaning to be engaged in work but heart is engaged with Allaah. To gain excellence by achieving Allaah Kareem's attention.

Yaad Kard:

یاد کرد

To keep your heart and tongue engaged in the remembrance of Allaah Kareem. And for every deed keep the happiness of Allaah as the objective.

Baaz Gasht:

بازگشت

Not to be captivated by the conditions developed by the daily recitation of spiritual phrases and not to think these conditions are the ultimate purpose. Rather try to remain a seeker of Allaah's recognition, love and happiness and keep supplicating.

Nigah Daasht:

نگه داشت

To keep trying to cleanse and purify yourself internally and externally, and not to allow the thoughts of selfish desires, satanic temptations, inclinations to sin, and excessive wasteful talking to remain in the heart. And not to allow, for a moment, the thought of any doubt or anything besides the Truth.

Yaad Daasht:

یادداشت

To perpetually concentrate on Allaah Ta'aalaa in such a way that it is not done by words and thoughts but rather

complete attention is towards *Haqeeqat-e-Aslee* (the True Reality).

Wuqoof Zamaane:

وقوف زمانی

To continuously judge yourself on how you spend your time. In every moment, be aware of yourself so that there is no negligence or disobedience.

Wuqoof-e-'Adadee:

وقوف عددی

In *zikr* (remembrance) and daily reading (*wazaa'if*) read in odd numbers*. That is always keeping Allaah's happiness in mind and be conscious of what results are being derived.

Wuqoof-e-Qalbee:

وقوف قلبی

To be completely devoted to Allaah Kareem and to keep only His remembrance in your heart, keep focusing on your heart so that nothing external can enter your heart and distract you. While concentrating continuously and being aware of all your heart's conditions, keep them correct.



*Ae Naqsh Band-e-'Aalam Naqsh-e-Maraa Bi' band
Naqsh-e-Chunaañ Biband Keh Goyand Naqsh band*

اے نقشبند عالم نقشبند مرا بی بند
نقشبند چوناں بیبند کہ گویاند نقشبند

O *Shaah-e-Naqahband!* you who engraved the Name of Allaah in the world, in my heart engrave His Name such as your grandeur does.

*In Islaam odd numbers are 1,3,5,7,9. If a number is two digits or greater then the sum of all the digits determines if it is odd. For example 100 is 1+0+0=1, therefore it is odd.

FRIENDS OF ALLAAH (*Auliya Allaah*) AND THIER GRADES

اولیاء اور ان کے درجات

Walaayat (the friendship of Allaah) is of three kinds:

1. *Fitree* (Born) فطری
2. *Wahbee* (Gifted) وہبی
3. *Kasbee* (Earned) کسبی

And their excellence is also in the same order.

1. *Fitree (Born):*

فطری

Those who are Friends of Allaah Kareem (also known as the holy masters) by birth.

2. *Wahbee (Gifted):*

وہبی

Those who become Friends of Allaah, by someone's gracious glance (*nazar-e-Karam*) and bounty (*faiez*).

3. *Kasbee (Earned):*

کسبی

Those who become Friends of Allaah Kareem by hard work and devotion. Meaning, through abundant worship with sincerity and purity.

It is a saying of my holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) from *Mishkaat Shareef* (book of Hadees):-

"In the country of Syria, forty *abdaal* (saints who keep changing) will always stay, and by their blessing the people of the earth will have rains."

My beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) **says:-**

"Among my followers there will always be three hundred *Auliya* (holy masters) such who will be on the foot steps of Hazrat Aadam (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*). Forty *Auliya* (holy masters) will be on the footsteps of Hazrat Moosaa (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*). Seven *Auliya* (holy masters) will be on the footsteps of Hazrat Ibraheem (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*). Also, there will be five such *Auliya* (holy masters) whose hearts will be on the heart of Hazrat Jibra'eel (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*), three on Hazrat Mikaa'eel (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*) and one whose heart will be on Hazrat Israafeel's (*'Alaiehis-Salaam*) heart. When this one will die, then one from the three will be placed in their postiton. The loss from the three will be fulfilled by the five, and the loss from the five will be fulfilled by the seven. The loss of seven will be fulfilled by the forty, and the loss of forty will be fulfilled by three hundred friends of Allaah and the loss of these three hundred will be fulfilled by the Muslim ummah."

(*Mirqaat Sharah Mishkaat*)

Hazrat Abu Usmaan Maghribi (*Rahmatul Laahi 'Alaiehi*) **says:-**
"The *abdaal*, (holy masters), also known as *Qaiy-yoom*, are forty. Pious *Amnaa* (trustees or *Abraar*) are seven.

Khulafaa (chiefs or *Nuqabaa*) are three. *Qutb-e 'Aalam* (pivot of the world or *Qutb-e-Madaar*) is one. And no one recognizes him except those three *Khulafaa* (chiefs)."

Hazrat Shaiekh-e-Akbar Muhyud-deen Ibne 'Arabee (*Rahmatul Laahi 'Alaiehi*) **says:-**

"Because of *Qutb-e-'Aalam* (pivot of the world), the *Markaz-e-'Aalam* (centre of the world) stands firm. It has two *Imaams* (ministers); one on the right and one on the left. The one on the right is appointed for the security of the *'Aalam-e Arwaah* (world of souls) and the one on the left is appointed for the security of the *'Aalam-e Ajsaam* (world of bodies). The four *Autaad* (pegs) are their subordinates who are the protectors of the four directions; *mashriq* (east), *maghrib* (west), *shumaal* (north) and *junoob* (south). The seven *Abdaal* (holy masters) of *aqaalim-e-sab'ah* (the seven continents) are the protectors of the seven *Walaayat* (origins of Holiness)."

Allamah Ismaa'eel Haq-qee (*Rahmatul Laahi 'Alaiehi*) **says in his book Rooh ul Biyaan:-**

"After the death of the *Qutb-e-'Aalam* (pivot of the world) his left minister succeeds him. Then the one on the right replaces the left minister. From the subordinates of the *Auliya* (holy masters) someone is promoted and given the position of the right side minister. This number is only for the holy masters who are appointed for duty of the worldly management."

The number of the holy masters is uncountable as Hazrat 'Abdul-Laah Bin 'Ab-baas (Radiyal-Laahu Ta'aalaa) says:

"Whenever there are forty pious muslims gathered at one place, one among them is definitely a *walee* (friend of Allaah).

And there are some true believers who are friends of Allaah Kareem but they are not aware of being a *walee* (friend of Allaah Kareem). Make it clear that anyone who does not have true belief can never be a true *Waleeyul Allaah* (friend of Allaah Kareem)."



SALAAT-O-SALAAM

صَلَاةٌ وَسَلَامٌ

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

يَا نَبِيَّ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا رَسُولَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا حَبِيبَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
سَلَامٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ

Rahmatoñ Kay Taaj Waalay
Duo Jahaan kay Raaj Waalay

'Arsh kee Mi'raaj Waalay
Aasi yon kee Laaj Waalay

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

يَا نَبِيَّ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا رَسُولَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا حَبِيبَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
سَلَامٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ

Jaan kar kaafi Sahaaraa
Lay liyaa hai Dar Tumhaaraa

Khalq kay Waaris Khudaaraa
Lo Salaam Ab Tou hamaaraa

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

يَا نَبِيَّ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا رَسُولَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا حَبِيبَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
سَلَامٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ

Aap kaa Dar ho Meraa Sar
Saamnay Ho Roo'e Anwar

Hasanaien Kaa Sadqah Karam kar
Chashm-o-dil kar Do Munaw-war

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

Waas tah Aal-e-'Abaa Kaa
Waas tah Khaierun-Nisa kaa

Aur Shaheed-e-Karbala Kaa
Gham Na ho Roz-e-Jazaa Kaa

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

Az Tufail-e-Ghaus-e-A'zam
Ganj Bakhsh-e-Faiez-e-'Aalam

Sadqah-e-Imaam-e-A'zam
Duor Hoñ Sub hi kay Ranj-o-Gham

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

Poori Yaa Rabb Yeh Du'aa Kar
Ham dar-e-Maulaa Pay jaa Kar

Pehlay Khuch Na'tayñ Sunaa Kar
Phir Kahayñ Sar ko Jhukaa Kar

Yaa Nabee Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Rasool Salaamu 'Alaieka
Yaa Habeeb Salaamu 'Alaieka
Salawaa Tul-laah 'Alaieka

As-Salaam Ae Sabz Gumbad Mayñ Makeen
As-Salaam Yaa Rahmatal-Lil 'Aalameen

Yaa Ilaahee Az Pa'e Zulf-e-Rasool
Yeh Salaam-e-'Aajizaanah Ho Qubool

Ae Khudaa kay Aakhiree Piyaaray Rasool
Yeh Salaam-e-'Aajizaanah Ho Qabool



Rab-bi Sal-lim 'Alaa Rasoolal-Laah
Marhabaa Marhabaa Habeebal-Laah

Haañ Dikhaa Dou Bahaar Jee nay Kee
Ho Ziyaarat Hamayñ Madeenay Kee
Un kay Rauzay ki deed ho jaa 'ay
Hum ghareeboon ki eid ho jaa 'ay

Jab Dam-e-Wapaseeñ Ho Yaa Allaah
Lab pe Ho Laa Ilaaha Il-lal-Laah
Hayñ Muhammad Meray Rasoolal-Laah
(Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam)



مِنْ لَيْلٍ إِلَى لَيْلٍ
لَوْلَا لَيْلٌ نَشْرُفُ الْعَجْدِ
أَلَيْسَ بِعِلَّةٍ خَائِفَةٍ
نَاكِحَةٍ لِلْإِسْلَامِ



Read this *manaajaat* (supplication) after every
salaat (prayer):-

یہ مناجات ہر نماز کے بعد پڑھیں

Yaa Ilaahee Har Jaghah Teree Ataa Kaa Saath Ho
Jab parhay Mushkil Shahe Mush khil Kushaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Bhool Jaa'oon Naz'a kee Takleef Ko
Shaadi ye Deedaar Husn-e-Mustafaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Aa'e Gor-o-Qabr kee Jab Sakht Raat
Un kay Piyaare Muñh kee Subhe Jaan Fizaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Jab zabaaneñ Baahir Aa'en Piyaas say
Saahib-e-Kausar Shahe Jood-o-ataa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Sard Mihree Par ho jab Khursheed-e-Hashr
Saiyyid-e-Bay Saayah Kay Zill-e-Liwaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Garmi-e-Mahshar say jab Barh kayñ Badan
Daaman-e-Mahboob Kee Thhandee Hawaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Naama-e-A'maal Jab Khulnay Lagayñ
'Aib-posh-e-Khalq Sat-taar-e-Khataa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Rang Laa'ayn Jab Meri Bay baa ki yaan
Unkee neechi neechi Nazroon kee Hayaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Jab Baheñ Aankheñ Hisaab-e-Jurm Mayñ
Un Tabassum Rayz Hoñ toñ kee Du'aa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee Jab Chaloon Taareek Raah-e-pul Siraat
Aa'taab-e-Haashimee Noorul Huda Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee jab Sar-e-Sham sheer par Chalnaa Paray
Rab-bi Sal-lim Kehnay Waalay Gham zudaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee jo Du'aa'eñ Nayk Ham Tujh Say Karayñ
Qudsi yoñ kay Lab say Aameeñ Rabbanaa Kaa Saath Ho

Yaa Ilaahee jab Razaa khaawb-e-Giraan Say sar Uthhaa'e
Daulat-e-Baydaar 'Ishq-e-Mustafaa Kaa Saath Ho



*Khudaa yaa Badeh Shauq Zaat-e-Rasool
Badard-e-Muhammad Maraa Kun Qubool*

*Shab-o-Rooz Dar 'Ishq-e-Hazrat Bidaar
Hamah 'Umr Dar Wasl-e-Ahmad Guzaar*



*Ilaahee Bihaq-qi Banee Faatimah
Keh Bar Qaul-e-Ieemaan Kune Khaatimah*

*Agar Da'watam Radd kune War Qubool
Mano Dasto Daamaan-e-Aale Rasool*



*Shuneedam Keh Dar Rooz-e-Um-meed-o-Beem
Badaañ Raa Ba Nekaañ Bi Bakh Shad Kareem*

SUPPLICATION
(DU'AA)



Yaa Rabb Ba Risaalat-e-Rasoolus-Saqalaien
Yaa Rabb Ba Ghazaa Kunin Da'e Badr-o-Hunaien

Isyaan-e-Maraa Duo Hissah Kun Dar Arasaat
Neem-e-Ba Hasan Bibakhsh Wa Neem-e-Ba Husaien

Khudaa Wandaa Ba Gardaanee Balaa Raa
Ze Aafat Haa Nigah Daaree tou Maa Raa

Bi Haq-qi Har Duo Gaysoo'e Muhammad
(Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaieh Wa Sal-lam)

Zabooñ Gardaan Zabar Dastaan-e-Maa Raa

Sipurdam Batou Maa Ya'e Khweesh Raa
Tuo Daanee Hisaab-e-Kam-o-Beesh Raa



*Hayaatee Mamaatee Hamah Waqt-e-Maa
'Ataa kun Wisaal-e-Maraa Mustafaa
(Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaieh Wa Sal-lam)*



Ae Khaaliq-e-Har Baland-o-Pastee
Shash cheez 'Ataa Bakun ze Hastee

Iemaan-o-Amaan-o-Tandurustee
'Ilm-o-'Amal-o-Faraakh Dastee

Khudaayaa Ba 'Iz-zat Keh Khwaaram Makun
Bazul-le Gunah Sharm Saaaram Makun

Um-mee dast Az Aanaan keh Taa'at Kunand
Keh Bay Taa'ataa'n Raa Shafaa'at Kunand

'Ajab Daaree Az lutf-e Parwur digaar
keh Baa Shad Gunah Kaaree Um-meed Waar

Hamee Sharm Daaram ze lutf-e-Kareem
Keh khwaa nam Gunah Pesh-e-'Afwash 'Azeem

Agar Jurm Bakh shee Ba Miqdaar-e-Jood
Namaa nad Gunah kaaree Andar Wujood

Furo Maand Gaa'n Raa Ba Rahmat Qareeb
Tadar-ru' Kunaan Raa Ba Da'wat Mujeeb

(Shaiekh Sa'adi)
(Rahmatul Laahi 'Alaiehi)



یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان



یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان
یادگارِ عشقِ تائبان

Istighaasah

(PLEA)

استغاثه

Waah Kiyaa Jood-o-Karam hai Shaah-e-Bathaa Tayraa
Naheen Suntaa Hee Naheen Maang nay Waalaa Tayraa

Chor Haakim Say Chhupaa kartay Hay'n Yaa'n
Uskay khilaaf

Teray Daaman Mei'n Chhupay Chor Anokhaa Tayraa

Aek Mei'n Keyaa meray Isyaa'n kee Haqeeqat Kitnee
Mujh Say Sau laakh Ko Kaafe Hei Ishaaraa Tayraa

Teray Tukro'n Say palay Ghaier Kee Thhokar Pay Na Daal
Jhir kiyaan Khaa'e'n Kahaa'n Chhor kay Sadqah Tayraa

Meree Taqdeer Buree Hou tou Bhalee Karday keh Hay
Mahwo wa Asbaat ke Daftar Pe Karoraa Tayraa

Tuo jo Chaa he tou Abhee Maiel Mairay Dil Ke Dhulay'n
Keh Khudaa Dil Naheen Kartaa Kabhee Maielaa Tayraa

Kiskaa Moonh Takiye Kahaa'n Jaa'iye Kis Se Kahe'n
Teray Hee Qadmo'n pe mit Jaa'e yeh Paalaa Tayraa

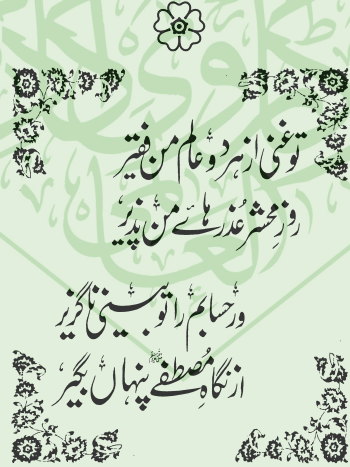
Teray Sadqe Mujhe Ik Boond Bohut Hay Tayree
Jis Din Achh chho'n ko Milay Jaam Chahlak taa Tayraa

Duur Kyaa Jaaniye Bad kaar pe Keisee Guzray
Teray Hee Dar Pe Maray Be Kas-o-Tan haa Tayraa

Bad Sahee Chor Sahee Mujrim-e-Naa Kaarah Sahee
Ae woh Keisaa Hee Sahee Hai tou Kareemaa Tayraa

Kunji yaañ Dil ki Khudaa nay Tujhay deen Aisee kar
Keh yeh seenah ho Mahabbat kaa khazeenah Teraa

Tayree Sar kaar Mayñ Laataa Hei Razaa Us ko Shafee
Jo Mayraa Ghaus Hei Aur Laad Iaa Betaa Tayraa



Mu' min Hoñ Mu' minoñ Pe Ra' oof-o-Raheem Ho
Saa'il Hoñ Saa' iloñ ko Khushee Laa Nahar Kee Hai

Taufeeq De keh Aagay Na Paiedaa Ho Khoo'e Badd
Tabdeel Kar jo Khaslat-e-Badd Pesh tar kee Hai

Apnaa Sharaf Du'aa Se Hai Baaqee Rahaa Qubool
Yeh Jaaneñ In Kay Haath Mayñ Kunjee Asar Kee Hai

Sarkaar Ham Gañwaa roñ Mayñ Tarz-e-Adab Kahaañ
Ham ko tou Bas Tameez Yeh hee bheek Bhar Kee Hai

Maañgayñ gay Maañgay Jaa'eñ Gay Muñh Maañ gee Paa'eñ Gay
Sarkaar Mayñ Na Laa Hai Na Haajat Agar Kee Hai

Uf Bay Hayaa' iyaañ yeh Muñh Aour Teray Huzoor
Haañ tuo Kareem Hai Teree Khoo Dar Guzar kee Hai

Tujh Say Chhupaa' oñ Muñh tou Karoñ Kis Kay Saam nay
Keyaa Aor Bhee kisee Say Tawaqq'o Nazar kee Hai

Jaa'oñ Kahaañ Pukaaroñ Kisay Kis Ka Muñh Takooñ
Keyaa Pur sish Aor Jaa Bhee Sagay Bay Hunar Kee Hai

Labh Waa Hayñ Aañkheñ Band Hayñ Phaie lee Hayñ Jholiyaañ
Kitnay Mazay Kee Bheek Teray Paak Dar kee Hai

Qismat Mayñ Laakh Paych Hoñ Sau Bal Hazaar kaj
Yeh Saaree Guth thee Ik Taieree Seedhee Nazar Kee Hai

Mayñ Khaanah Zaad Kuhnah Hoñ Soorat Likhee Hu'ee
Bandoñ Kanezoñ Mayñ Meray Maadar Pidar kee Hai

Mañgtaa Kaa Haath Uthh tay Hee Daataa Kee Daen thee
Duuree Qubool-o-'Arz Mayñ Bas Haath Bhar Kee Hai

Several etiquettes of *du'aa* (supplication) and some instances of *du'aa* acceptance (supplication)

دعا کے چند آداب اور قبولیت کے چند اوقات

Begin your supplication with the praise and glorification of Allaah Ta'aalaa and send *durood* and *salaam* (salutation) on the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*). Spread your hands and raise them (to the level of your shoulders), make your requests humbly, modestly and by shedding tears.

Supplicate by the mediation of the Names of Allaah Kareem (*Asmaa-ul-Husnaa*), attributes of Allaah Kareem mentioned in the book and sunnah, and also by the *waseelah* (mediation) of His beloved Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) and all His beloved.

At the end of your supplication say "*Aameen*," and finish your supplication with *durood shareef* and *salaam* (salutations). Face the holy *Qiblah* during supplication, keep in mind not to turn your back to the *Muwaajah Shareef* (holy Lattice) of the Mausoleum of the beloved Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) or the holy shrines of the beloved of Allaah. Instead turn your side towards their holy face.

Remember your parents and your spiritual guide in your every supplication.

Any person whose diet is not lawful or pure; or who breaks off ties or connections, his supplications are not accepted.

Auspicious supplications are accepted at the following times: in the last part of the night; between the *Azaan* and the *Aqaamat*; the night between Thursday and Friday; on Friday during the Friday prayers; after the *Azaan*; at the time of opening *rozah* (fast); early hours of Monday morning (at the time of birth of the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)); on visiting certain holy places; in holy gatherings of *zikr-e-Ilaha* (remembrance of Allaah Kareem) and *zikr-e-Rasool* (Remembrance of the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*)); on finishing the holy Quraan; in the month of *Ramadaan*; the evening of the birth of the holy Prophet (*Sal-lal Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) (12 *Rabi-ul-Awwal*); the evening of Qadr (the night between the 26th and 27th of *Ramadaan*); the evening of *Baraa'at* (the night between the 14th and 15th of *Sha'baan*); and all other holy nights.

Supplications of the oppressed are accepted until liberation from oppression; a *haaji's* supplication until he reaches home; a crusader's supplication as long as he continues to fight (*jihad*); a patient's supplication until he is cured and the supplication of one Muslim brother in the absence of another brother.

O Allaah! Include us in the auspicious supplications of the Muslims and accept all our kind supplications in the favour of all Muslims. *Aameen*!

SOME WORTHY SUPPLICATIONS



دُعَائِينَ

Du'aaien

It is better to learn the *du'aaien* (supplications) in the Holy Qur'aan and correct Ahadees then with great humbleness to say those supplications in the court of Allaah Kareem. Some special supplications are written here, whenever praying include these verses. In every plea read *durood shareef* in the beginning and then read the following two verses. As *Ism-e-A'zam* is included in these, *In Shaa Allaah*, with its *barkat* (blessing) the supplication will be accepted.

- Yaa Ar hamar Raa himeen, Yaa Ar hamar-Raa himeen, Wa Ilaahu kum Ilaa huww-Waa hidul-Laa Ilaaha Il-la Huwar-Rahmaanur-Raheem. Alif Laam Meem, Al-Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoom.

○ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ ○ وَالْهُكْمُ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ○ سَمِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ○

These supplications also include *Ism-e-'Azam*, read these as well:

- Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka Bi An-nee Ash hadu An-naka Antal-Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Antal Aḥaduṣ-Ṣamadul-Lazee Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad Wa Lam Yakul Lahu Kufuwan Aḥad.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ -

- Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Nas'aluka 'Afwa Wal 'Aafiyata Wal Mu'aa faa tad-Daa'imata Fid-Deeni Wad-Dunyaa Wal Aa Khirah.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ الدَّائِمَةَ
فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ -

- Yaa Rab-bee Lakal Hamdu kamaa Ya'um baghee Li Jalaali Wajhika Wa 'Azeemi Sulṭaanika.

○ يَا رَبِّي لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَعَظِيمِ
سُلْطَانِكَ -

- Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Na'oozu Bika Min Jahdil Balaa'i Wa Miñ Darkish-Shaqaa'i Wa min Soo'il Qadaa'i Wa Shamaa tatil A'daa'.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَمِنْ دُرُكِ الشَّقَاءِ
وَمِنْ سُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ-

- Al-Laahum-ma A'in-naa 'Alaa Zikrika Wa Shuk rika Wa Husni 'Ibaa datik.

○ اللَّهُمَّ اعْنَا عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ-

- Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Nas'aluka Hub-baka Wa Hub-ba Maiñy-yu hib-buka Wa Hub-ba 'Amaliñy-yu Qar-ribunaa Ilaiek.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يُحِبُّكَ وَحُبَّ عَمَلٍ
يُقَرِّبُنَا إِلَيْكَ-

- Al-Laahum-ma Yaa Muqal-libal Quloobi Şab-bit Qalbee 'Alaa Deenika Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'alukal Hudaa Wat-tuqaa Wal 'Afaafa Wa Ghinaa.

○ اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالتَّقَى وَالْعِفَافَ وَالنُّفَى

- Al-Laahum-ma Yaa Muşar-rifal Quloobi Şar-rif Quloobanaa 'Alaa ʿTaa'atika.

○ اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُصَرِّفَ الْقُلُوبِ صَرِّفْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ

- Al-Laahum-mar Zuqnaa Ziyaarata Habeebika Wa Shafaa 'ata Habeebika Şal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam.

○ اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا زِيَارَةَ حَبِيبِكَ وَشَفَاعَتَ حَبِيبِكَ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ-

- Al-Laahum-ma Ahsin 'Aaqiba tanaa Fil Umoori Kul-lihaa Wa Ajir naa Min Khiz yid-Dunyaa Wa 'Azaabil Aakhirah.

○ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا
وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ-

- Al-Laahum-mak Finee Bi Halaalika 'An Haraamika Wa Agh-ninee Bi Fadlika 'Am-man Siwaak.

○ اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ
عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ-

● Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Na'oozu Bika Minal Ham-mi Wal Huzni Wa Na'oozu Bika Minal 'Ajzi Wal Kasli Wa Na'oozu Bika Minal Jubni Wal Bukh li, Wa Na'oozu Bika Min Ghala batid-Daieni Wa Qah rir-Rijaal. Al-Laahum-ma 'Aafinee Fee Badanee, Al-Laahum ma 'Aafinee fee Sam'ee, Al-Laahum-ma 'Aafinee Fee Basaree, Al-Laahum-ma In-nee A'oozu Bika Minal Kufri Wal Faqri, AL-Laahum-ma In-nee A'oozu Bika Min 'Azaabil Qabri.

Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Anta.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَ
الْبُخْلِ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدِّينِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ
اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي
اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

● Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Nas'aluka Minal Khaieri Kul-lihi 'Aajilihi Wa aa jilihi, Maa 'Alimnaa Minhu Wa Maa Lam Na'lam, Wa Na'oozu Bika Minash-Shar-ri Kul-lihi

'Aajilihi Wa Aa jilihi Maa 'Alimnaa Minhu Wa Maa Lam Na'lam, Wa Nas'aluka Minal Khaieri Maa Sa'a Laka Minhu Habeebuka Wa Rasooluka Muhammadun Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama Wa 'Ibaadukas-Saalihoon. Wa Na'oozu Bika Min Shar-ri Masta'aa zaka Minhu Habeebuka Wa Rasooluka Muhammadun Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lama Wa 'Ibaadukas-Saalihoon.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ
مَا عَلَّمْنَا مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمْهُ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ
كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ، مَا عَلَّمْنَا مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ
نَعْلَمْهُ وَنَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ حَبِيبُكَ
وَرَسُولُكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَ
عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ حَبِيبُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ مُحَمَّدٌ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ.

● Al-Laahum-mab su'Alaiena Min Bara kaa tika Wa Fadlika Wa Rahmatika Wa Rizqika.

○ اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ -

● Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Na'oozu Bika Min Zawaali Ni'matika Wa Tahaw-wuli 'Aafiya tika Wa Fujaa'ati Niqmatik.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ -

● Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka Nafsam Bika Mu'ta'in-natan Tu'minu Bi Laqaa'ika Wa Tardaa Bi Qadaa'ika Wa Taqna'u Bi'aataa'ika.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ نَفْسًا بِكَ مُطَهَّرَةً تُؤْمِنُ بِلِقَائِكَ وَتَرْضَى بِقَضَائِكَ وَتَقْنَعُ بِعَطَائِكَ

● Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka Sih-hatan Fee Ieemaa ni'w-Wa Ieemaan Fee Husni Khulqin wa Najaahan Yat ba'u hu Falaahun Wa Rahmatam-minka Wa 'Aafiya tau'w-wa Magh fira tam-minka Wa Ridwaanaa.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صِحَّةً فِي إِيْمَانٍ وَإِيْمَانًا فِي حُسْنِ خُلُقٍ وَبِحَاجَةٍ يَنْبَغُهَا فَلَاحٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْكَ وَرِضْوَانًا -

● Al-Laahum-ma Aslih Lee Deeniyal-Lazee Huwa 'Ismatu Amree Wa Aslih Lee Dunyaa yal-Latee Feehaa Ma'aa Shee Wa Aslih Lee Aakhiratiyal-Latee Feehaa Ma'aadee, Waj'alil Hayaa ta Ziyaa datan Lee Fee Kul-li Khaierin, Waj'alil Mauta Raahatan Lee Min Kul-li Shar-rin, Al-Lum-ma Ahyinee Maa Kaanatil Hayaatu Khaieran Lee Wa Tawaf-fanee Izaa Kaanal Mautu Khaieran Lee.

○ اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عَصَمَةُ أَمْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَايِشِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي، وَاجْعَلْ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، وَاجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ، اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَ الْمَوْتُ خَيْرًا لِي -

● Al-Laahum-ma Anta Rab-bee Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Anta Khalaq tanee Wa Anaa 'Abduka Wa Anaa 'Alaa 'Ahdika Wa Wa'dika Mastatu'tu A'oozu Bika Min Shar-ri Maa Sana'tu Aboo'u Laka Bi Ni'matika 'Alaiey-ya Wa Aboo'u Laka Bi Za'imbbee Fagh fir Lee Fa'in-nahu Laa Yagh firuz -Zunooba Il-laa Anta, Astagh firul-Laahal Lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Huwal Haiey-yul Qaiey-yoomu Wa Atoobu Ilaieh.

○ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ

عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأُثْنِي لَكَ
بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَارْتُبِ إِلَيْهِ

Al-Laahum-maj'al Fee Qal bee Nooran Wa Fee Lisaa
nee Nooran Wa Fee Baṣaree Nooran Wa Fee Sam'ee
Nooran Wa 'An Yameenee Nooran Wa 'An Yasaa ree
Nooran Wa Min Khal fee Nooran Wa Min Amaa mee
Nooran Waj'al Min Fauqee Nooran Wa Min Taḥtee Nooran
Waj'al Lee Nooran Wa Fee 'Aṣabee Nooran Wa Fee
Lahmee Nooran Wa Fee Damee Nooran Wa Fee Sha'ree
Nooran Wa Fee Basharee Nooran Waj'al Lee Fee Nafsee
Nooran Wa A'zama Lee Nooran, Al-Laahum-ma A'tīnee
Nooraa.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا وَفِي بَصَرِي
نُورًا وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا وَعَنْ شِمَائِلِي
نُورًا وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا وَمِنْ أَمَامِي نُورًا وَجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي
نُورًا وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا وَفِي عَصِي نُورًا

فِي لَحْيِي نُورًا وَفِي دُمِّي نُورًا وَفِي شَعْرِي نُورًا وَفِي لَبْسِي
نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا وَاعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا اللَّهُمَّ
اعْظِمْنِي نُورًا -

- Al-Laahum-ma In-nee As'aluka 'Ilman Naafi'an Wa
Rizqan Ṭaiey-yiban Waasi'an Wa 'Amlan Mutaqab-balaa.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَآمِنًا وَعَمَلًا
مُتَقَبَّلًا -

- Al-Laahum-ma Khir lee Wakh tar lee Wa Laa Takil
nee Ilaa Nafsee Tarfata 'Aien.

اللَّهُمَّ خَيْرِي وَاخْتَرِي وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةً
عَيْنٍ -

- Al-Laahum-mad Khil nal Jan-natal Firdous.

اللَّهُمَّ ادْخُلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ الْفَرْدُوسَ -

- Al-Laahum-ma Ajirnaa Minan-Naar.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْرِنَا مِنَ النَّارِ -

- Al-Laahum-ma In-naa Nas'aluka Fi'lal Khaieraati Wa Tar kal Mun karaati Wa Hub-bal Masaa keeni, Fa'izaa Arat-ta Bi'ibaadika Fitnatan Faq biqnee Ilaieka Ghaiera Maftoon.

○ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَتَرْكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ
وَحُبَّ الْمَسَاكِينِ فَإِذَا رَدَّتْ بِعِبَادِكَ فَتْنَةً
فَأَقِمْ بَيْنِي إِلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مَقْشُورٍ ط

- Rab-bij'al nee Zak-kaaran Laka, Shak-Kaaran Laka, Rah-haaban-Laka, Mit Waa'an Ilaieka Aw-waa ham Muneebaa.

○ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي ذَكَرًا لَكَ، شَكَرًا لَكَ، رَهَابًا لَكَ مَطُوعًا
إِلَيْكَ أَوْ هَامًا مُنِيبًا -

- Subhaana Rab-bika Rab-bil 'Iz-zati 'Am-maa Yasifoon Wa Salaamun 'Alal Mursaleen, Wal Hamdu Lil-laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen.

○ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ -



TUHFA'E KAUkab

تحفة كوكب

GIFT OF KAUkab

- Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem 21 times

- Soorah e Faatihah 7 times

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Al Hamdu Lil-Laahi Rab-bil 'Aalameen. Ar-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem. Maaliki Yau mid-deen. Iy-yaaka Na'budu Wa Iy-yaaka Nasta'een. Ihdi na-Siraatal Musta qeema. Siraatal-Lazeena An'amta 'Alaie him Ghaieril Magh doobi' Alaiehim Wa Laq-Daaal-Leen. (Aameen)

- Soorah e Kaafiroon 1 time

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Qul Yaa Aiy-yuhal kaafiroon, Laa A'budu Maa Ta'budoon, Wa Laa Antum 'Aabidoona Maa A'bud, Wa Laa Anaa 'Aabidum-Maa 'Abat-tum Wa Laa Antum 'Aabidoona Maa A'bud, Lakum Deenukum Waliya Deen.

- Soorah e Ikhlaas 3 times

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa Nir-Raheem
Qul Huwal-Laahu Aḥad, Al-Laahuṣ-Ṣamad, Lam Yalid Wa Lam Yoolad, Wa Lam Yakul-Lahu kufu wan Aḥad.

- Soorah e Falaq 1 time
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bil Falaq, Min Shar-ri Maa Khalaq,
Wa Min Shar-ri Ghaasiqin Izaa Waqab, Wa Min Shar-rin-
Naf-faa Saati Fil 'Uqad, Wa Min Shar-ri Haasidin Izaa
Hasad.
- Soorah e Naas 1 time
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Qul A'oozu Bi Rab-bin-Naas, Malikin-Naas. Ilaahin-Naas,
Min Shar-ril Was waasil Khan-Naas, Al-Laazee Yuwas
wisu Fee Sudoorin-Naas, Minal Jin-nati Wan-Naas.
- Aayat-ul-Kursee 1 time
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Al-Laahu Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Huwal Haiey Yul Qaiey-yoom,
Laa Ta'khuzuhu Sinatu'w-Wa Laa Naum, Lahu Maa Fis-
Samaa waati Wa Maa Fil Ard, Man Zal-Lazee Yash Fa'u
'Indahu Il-Laa Bi Iznihi, Ya' Lamu Maa Baiena Aidee him
Wa Maa khal fahum, Yuheetoonu Bi Shaie im-Min 'Ilmihi
Il-Laa Bimaa Shaa' Wa si'a Kur siy-yuhus Samaa Waati
Wal Ard, Wa Laa Ya'oo duhu Hifzu humaa, Wa Huwal
Aleey-yul Azeem.
- Yaa Salaamu 131 times
- Durood-e-Shifaa: 1 time
Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li 'Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa

- Muhammadin Tib-bil Qulooobi Wa Dawaa'ihaa Wa
'Aafiyatil Abdaani Wa Shifaa' ihaa Wa Nooril Abshaari Wa
Diyaa'ihaa Wa Quw-watil Arwaahi Wa Ghizaa'ihaa Wa
'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aa haa bihi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.
- اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ
وَدَوَائِهَا وَعَافِيَةِ الْأَبْدَانِ وَشِفَائِهَا وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ
وَضِيَائِهَا وَقُوَّةِ الْأَرْوَاحِ وَغِذَائِهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
- Aayat-e-Shifaa 1 time
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Wa Yashfi Sudoora Qaumim-Mu'mineen. Wa Shifaa'ul
Limaa Fis-Sudoor. Yakh ruju Min Butooniha Sharaabum-
Mukhtalifun Alwaa nuhu Feehi Shifaa'un Lin-Naas. Wa
Nunaz-zilu Minal Qur'aani Maa Huwa Shifaa'u'w-Wa
Rahmatul-Lil Mu'mineen. Wa Izaa Maridtu Fahuwa Yash
feen. Qul Huwa Lil-Lazeena Aamanu Huda'w-Wa Shifaa.
- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَلَيَنْفِصْ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ - وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ -
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ
لِّلنَّاسِ - وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ شَافِي ۖ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ

- Du'aa-Shifaa 1 time
Al-Laahum-ma Rab-ban-Naasi Muzhibaal Baa'si Ishfi
Antash-Shaafee Laa Shaafi ya Ii-la Anta Shifaa'al-Laa Yu
ghaa diru Saqama.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ مُذْهِبَ الْبَاسِ اشْفِ أَنْتَ
الشَّافِي لَا شَافِيَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا -

- Seven Salaam 1 time
Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Salaamun 'Alaa Ibraaheem. Salaamun 'Alaa Moosaa Wa
Haaroon. Salaamun 'Alal Mursaleen. Salaamun 'Alaa
Ilyaaseen. Salaamun 'Alaa Noohin Fil 'Aalameen. Salaamun
Qaulam-Mir-Rab-bir-Raheem. Salaamun Hiya Hat-taa
Mat La'il Fajr. Bi haq-qi Alaiesal-Laahu Bi kaafin 'Abdah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ
سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْيَاسِينَ ۖ

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ۖ سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ بِحَقِّ
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ۖ

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem
Wa Laa Ya'oodehu Hifzu humaa, In-na Rab-bee 'Alaa
Kul-li Shaie'in Hafeez. Fal-Laahu Khaierun Haafizaaw-
Wa Huwa Arhamur-Raahimeen. Lahu Mu'aq-qibaatum
Mim Baieni Yadaiehi Wa Min Khalfihi Yahfazoo nahu Min
Amril-Laah. Wa Rab-buka 'Alaa Kul-li Shaie'in Hafeez.
Wa Hifzam-Min Kul-li Shaietaanim-Maarid. In Kul-lu
Nafsil-lam-maa 'Alaiehaa Hafiz.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
وَلَا يُؤْدُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ ۖ
فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۖ لَهُ مَعْقِبَاتٌ
مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ
وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ ۖ وَحَفِظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ
مَّارِدٍ ۖ إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۖ

● Aayaat-e-Hifazat

1 time

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem

Sum-ma Anzala 'Alaiekum-Mim Ba'dil Gham-mi
Amanatan-nu'aa Saiy-yagh shaa Taa' ifatam-Minkum Wa
Taa' ifatun Qad Aham-mat hum Anfusuhum Yazun-noona
Bil-Laahi Ghaieral Haq-qi Zan-nal Jaahi liy-yati
Yaqooloona Halal-lanaa Minal Amri Min Shaie'in Qul In-
nal Amra Kul-lahu Lil-Laahi Yukhfoona Fee Anfusihim
Maa Laa Yubdoona Laka Yaqoo loona Lau Kaana Lanaa
Minal Amri Shaie'um-Maa Qutlinaa Haahunaa Qul Lau
Kuntum Fee Buyoo tikum Labara zal-Lazeena Kutiba
'Alaiehimul qatlu Ilaa Madaa ji'ihim Wa Liyab tali yal-
Laahu Maa Fee Sudoori kum Wa Liyu mah-hisa Maa Fee
Quloo bikum Wal-Laahu 'Alaiehum Bizaatis-Sudoor.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَمَّا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنًا

نُفَسًا يَنْفُسِي طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ

أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ

هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ

يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ

كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَقَاتِلَنَا هَهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي

بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى

مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ
وَلِيَمِجِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem

Muhammadur-Rasool-Laahi Wal-Lazeena Ma'ahu Ashid
daa'u 'Alal kuf-faari Ruha maa'u Baie nahum Taraa hum
Ruk-ka'an Suj-jadaie'ny-yab taghoona Fadlam-Minal-
laahi Wa Ridwaanah, See maa hum Fee wujoo hihim
Min A'aris Sujoodi Zaalika Musaluhum Fit-Tauraati Wa
Musaluhum Fil-Injeel, Kazar'in Akhrajah Sha'ahu
Fa'aazrahu Fas tagh laza fas tawaa 'Alaa Sooqihi
Yu'jibuz-Zur-raa'a Liya gheeza Bihimul Kuf-faar, Wa'adal-
Laahu-Lazeena Aamanoo Wa 'Amilus-Saalihaati Min hum
Maghfira tu'w-wa Ajran Azeemaa.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ

مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رَحِمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ

رُكْعًا يُحِذُّونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَا

هُمْ فِي وَجْهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي

التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ

فَأَزْرَهُ فَاسْتَعْلَطَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ

الرَّزَّاعَ لِيَنْظُرَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
عَبِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

Huwal-Laahul-lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-laa Huwa 'Aa limul
Ghaiebi Wash-Sha haa dati Huwar-Rahmaan-ur-Raheem.
Huwal-Laahul-lazee Laa Ilaaha Il-Laa Hoo. Al Malikul
Qud-doosus-Salaamul Mu'minul Muhaie minul 'Azeezul
Jab-baarul Muta kab-biru Subhaa nal Laahi 'Am-maa
Yush rikoon. Huwal-Laahul Khaa liqul Baari'ul Muş aw
wiru Lahul Asmaa'ul Husnaa, Yusab-bi hu Lahu Maa Fis-
Samaa waati Wal Ard i Wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ
الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِينُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Then read this 3 times:

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem

Wa Iyy-Yakaadul-Lazeena Kafaroo Layuz liqoonaka Bi
Abşaa rihimu Lam-maa Sami'uz-Zikra Wa Yaqoo loona
In-nahu Lamaj noon, Wa Maa Huwa Il-laa Zikrul-Lil
'Aalameen.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ -
وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَنْ يَسْمَعُوا لَكَ
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Then read this 1 time:

Bismil-Laahir-Rahmaa nir-Raheem

Rab-bi A'oozu Bika Min Hama zaatish-Shayaateeni Wa
A'oozu Bika Rab-bi Aieñy-Yahduroon. Rab-bi A'oozu
Bikalimaa til-Laahit-taam-mati Min Ghada bihi Wa 'Iqaa
bihi Wa Shar-ri 'Ibaa dihi Wa Min Hama zaa tish-Shayaat
eeni Wa Aieñy-Yah duroon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
رَبِّ اعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ طِبِّتْ وَ
اعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ - رَبِّ اعُوذُ بِكَمَاتِ اللَّهِ

التَّامَّةُ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ
هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ -

Then read this 1 time:

Yaa Al-Laahu, Yaa Al-Laahu, Yaa Al-Laahu, Yaa Salaamu,
Yaa Haafizu, Yaa Hafeezu, Yaa Naasiru, Yaa Naaseeru,
Yaa Mu'eenu, Yaa Saleemu, Yaa Shaafee, Yaa Shaafee
Yaa Shaafee Yaa Kaafee Bi hurmati Alif Laam meem,
Alif Laam meem Saad, Kaaf Haa Yaa 'Aien Saad, Taa
Seen Meem, Taa Seen, Haa Meem, Aien Seen Qaaf,
Haa Meem, Noon, Yaa Seen, Taa haa, Qaaf, Saad, Alif
Laam Raa, Alif Laam Meem Raa, Wa Bi hur mati Saiy-
yidinaa Muhammadun Mahmoodun Ahmadun Haamidun
Hameedun Sal-Lal-Laahu 'Aliehi Wa Sal-lam.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا حَافِظُ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا نَصِيرُ
يَا مُعِينُ يَا سَلِيمُ يَا شَافِي يَا شَافِي يَا كَافِي بِمُحَمَّةِ اللَّهِ
الَّتِي كَهَيْعَصَ طَسَمَ طَسَّ حَمَّ عَسَقَ حَمَّنَ لَيْسَ طَه
قَ صَ الرَّالِمْ وَيَحْرَمَةُ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مُحَمَّدٌ أَحْمَدُ حَامِدُ
حَبِيدُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ -

Then read this 3 times:

Yaa Haiey-Yu Heena Laa Haiey-ya Fee Daie moo mati
Mul kihi Wa Baqaa' ihi Yaa Haiey-yu.

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيَّ فِي دِيْمُومَةِ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ يَا حَيُّ

Then read *durood shareef*:

Al-Laahum-ma Sal-li Alaa Saiy-yidinaa Wa Maulaanaa
Muhammadin Tib-bil Quloobi Wa Dawaa' ihaa Wa 'Aafiyatil
Abdaani Wa Shifaa' ihaa Wa Nooril Absaari Wa Diyaa' ihaa
Wa Quw-watil Arwaahi Wa Ghizaa' ihaa Wa 'Alaa Aalihi
As haabihi Wa Baarik Wa Sal-lim.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ وَدَوَائِهَا
وَعَافِيَةِ الْأَبْدَانِ وَشِفَائِهَا وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ وَضِيَائِهَا وَقُوَّةِ
الْأَرْوَاحِ وَغِذَائِهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

Daily, or on every Friday or every Monday read this
"Tuhfa'e Kaukab" (Gift of Kaukab), and blow air on water
and drink this water. Also blow on your hands and rub
on your whole body. In Shaa Allaah you will be cured
from illness, and will be protected from ill effects and
magic.

Faqeer, Kaukab Noorani Okarvi
(Ghufira Lahu)

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

ضروری ہدایات



- It is our duty to remember and recognize that Islaam is the religion chosen for us by Allaah Subhaana Ta'aa laa. If we practice this religion wholeheartedly and remain subservient than we will be prosperous in this world and hereafter.
- Remember Hanafee, Shaafi'ee, Hanmbalee and Maalikee are the four true beliefs. They are all Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at, and Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at is the true path. All the opposing sects: Wahaabi, Deobandi, Tableeghi, Maudoodi, Chakraalwi, Ghaier Muqallid, Shee'ah, Raafizi, Khaarji etc are all misguided and of wrong beliefs. They are the enemies of Allaah Ta'aalaa and the beloved holy Prophet (Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam). We must keep away from them, as they are enemies of our Faith. We should not read their books or attend their gatherings. We must stay steadfast in our beliefs and we must embrace goodness and prosperity. Always be careful not to indulge in baseless and vain debates without religious knowledge.
- Remember when you take a *baie'at** (take an oath

*Tareeqat (The pact of initiation into a Suufi path). This pact, which is in truth a pact between Allaah and His bondsman, eternally bonds together the *peer* and his *mureed*. Within the *baie'at* there is a sacred moment in which the *barakat* (spiritual energy) of the *silsilah* (spiritual chain) is transferred from the *peer* to the *mureed*. This enables the *mureed* to make a spiritual journey in safety under Divine Protection and within Divine aid. (Al-Qamus Al-Suufi)

of allegiance) to become a *mureed* (disciple), it means your happiness and desires should be the same as your *peer* (guide). It is essential to obey the orders of your *peer*. The love of the *peer* is in reality the love of Allaah Ta'aalaa and the holy Prophet (Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam). The more love and devotion you have for your *peer* the more bounty and benefits you will receive.

- We must remember **Faith** is the basis of religious and worldly affluence and the deliverance in the world hereafter. It is essential to have the right and true beliefs in order to achieve honor and benefit in our actions. Otherwise our rewards will not be awarded. A true *peer* (spiritual guide) is one who has true beliefs according to *Sharee'at* and *Sunnat*. And a true *mureed* (disciple) is one who has the correct beliefs and is completely obedient and submissive to his *peer*.
- It is important for every Muslim to have basic knowledge about the essentials of religion, beliefs and worship practices etc. The five times of *Salaat* is compulsory on every man and woman who is sensible and of age and it is important to remind your children and Muslim servants.
- *Zakaat* is *fard* (obligatory) on every well off and established Muslim. Every year, it should be given away by making an accurate calculation on your wealth. If you have not paid *zakaat* of the previous years then pay it immediately either all together or little by little in small

proportions. It is a sin to delay it. *Sadaqah* and *khaieraat* should also be given out beside *zakaat*. This dispels affliction and misfortune. Keep in mind that *Zakaat* given to people with wrong beliefs (Wahaabi, Deobandi etc) or their organizations will not be accepted. Remember the work they do damages the Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at. With your money and hence assistance, you will also be included in their sin and damage.

- The interest you receive on money in banks should not be left there. It should be taken out and distributed among the poor people without making a *niyyat* (intention) for rewards. Because the bank will take the money and non-muslim will use this money in propaganda against Islaam. Remember to give or take interest (*Suud*) or use interest money in business is strictly forbidden. In your personal and business financial matters keep a written record of all your transactions so that you have no regrets about worldly affairs and especially, avoid conflicts with close relatives and have no regrets in conflicting matters.

- One should demonstrate love and compassion towards others. We all have our duties to each other, which must be fulfilled. We can only establish peace, harmony, love and unity by executing this in our homes and receive blessing and prosperity.

- Ramadaan: It is *Fard* (obligatory) to fast in the month of Ramadaan. If you don't fast or miss due to any illness or unavoidable reason then you must complete them before the next *Ramadaan*. Remember! *Rozah* is not

just staying hungry. The reason of fasting is to achieve *taqwaa* (piousness). You have to remember Allaah Taa'aalaa is always watching you.

- For every healthy and capable Muslim it is fard (obligatory) to perform *Hajj* once in a lifetime. One must not delay in performing *Hajj* as life is very unpredictable. You should consider yourself very fortunate to visit the holy cities of Makkah and Madinah. And after performing *Hajj* and Umrah one must remain firm on virtue and righteousness.

- Lies are the root of all evil. By all means guard yourself against it. It is very important to be protected from immoral deeds such as gossiping, backbiting, indecent talk, lying, abusive language, blaming, spreading rumors, accepting of unlawful profit, bribing, treachery, showing off, vanity, fraud, arrogance, cheating, stealing, gambling, drinking alcohol, adultery, sodomy, cruelty etc. It is a sin for a true believer to hate and keep grudges against another true believer.

- It is necessary for Muslim men to keep a beard. It is *haraam* to shave or trim the beard or adopt the style of the non-Muslims and transgressors. It is necessary that Muslim men and women look and dress according to *Sharee'at* and *Sunnat*. Thin and transparent clothing that clearly reveals your body or hair should not be worn. It is necessary for Muslim men to insist that their women to wear *pardah* (veil). It is also a great sin for a man to

adopt the style of a woman and for a woman to adopt the style of a man.

● Remember all **worship** should be performed purely for Allaah Ta'aalaa. The purpose of virtue should be the happiness of Allaah Ta'aalaa and the beloved holy Prophet (Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam). Do not leave any good deed thinking it is too small. And do not commit a sin thinking it is small. Keep fearing Allaah Ta'aalaa and remember death will come.

● Women should perform their prayers at home. If proper arrangement of *pardah* is made and they are with a *mahram* (someone they are prohibited from marrying) they can go to listen to the lectures and admonition of the Scholars of Truth. Provided they are observing proper *pardah* (veil).

● For the purpose of forwarding rewards, every *Qaadiiree* should do *Faatihah* of *Giyaarhween Shareef* every month. On the following nights, one must stay awake and pray:

Shab-e-'Aashooraa (10th night of *Muharram*)
Shab-e-Meelaad (12th night of *Rabi-ul-Awwal*)
Giyaarhween Shareef (11th night of *Rabi-us-Saani*)
Shab-e-Mi'raaj (27th night of *Rajab*)
Shab-e-Baraa'at (15th night of *Sha'baan*)
Shab-e-Qadr (the odd nights of the last ten days i.e. 21th, 23th, 25th, 27th and 29th of *Ramadaan*)
The night of 'Eid-ul-Fitr
The 8th, 9th, and 10th night of *Zil Hijj*.

● And during these nights truly appeal to Allaah Ta'aalaa for the forgiveness of your sins and pray for all the Muslims. Pray especially for your close relatives and *peer*. *leesaal-e-Sawaab* (the forwarding of rewards) should be made for those true Muslims who have departed from this world. Try to stay with *wuzu* (ablution) at all times. Fast on the 12th of *Rabi-ul-Awwal*, 10th of *Muharram*, and 15th of *Sha'baan*. It is a means of virtue and auspiciousness. And to visit graves of true Muslims especially on the night of 15th *Sha'baan* is *sunnat*.

● Always try to keep improving your character. Respect the elders, take care of them and treat the younger with kindness. Pay special attention to the education and up bringing of your children. Keep your environment clean. Daily read some part of the Holy Qur'aan and read *durood shareef* abundantly. Do not under perform your religious, moral and national duties and obligations.

● It is a sin to do or co-operate in any work against *Sharee'at*. Do not obey anyone's orders which contradict *Sharee'at* or *Sunnat*.

Remember! For the happiness of Allaah Subhaanahu Ta'aalaa and His beloved holy Prophet, the Mercy unto the Worlds, the Light Personified and the Elevated Intercessor (Ṣal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam) you have promised by taking a *Baie'at-e-Irshaad* (oath of allegiance for seeking guidance) or *Baie'at-e-Tabar-ruk* (oath of allegiance for blessings) on the hands of this humble

servant of Islaam. That by staying in the religion of Truth, Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at. You will obey the rules of *Sharee'at* and *Sunnat*; guard against sins and against disobeying Allaah Ta'aalaa and His beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*) and you will follow your *peer's* teachings and instructions.

May Allaah Ta'aalaa give you strength to stay firm on your promise and give you divine help to fulfill your promise completely with perfection. Remember, it is *haraam* (prohibited) and very bad to break a promise. To gain knowledge of your beliefs and details of true virtues read the books of this servant of the religion and nation and other scholars of the Truth, Ahl-e-Sunnat Wa Jamaa'at.

This servant of Ahl-e-Sunnat on whose hand you have made an oath of allegiance, he, himself, is nothing and is very sinful. His *silsilah* (connection of sainthood) is linked to the pious and dear servants of the Origin of Beneficence and prosperity, the beloved holy Prophet (*Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa Sal-lam*).

In Shaa Allaah due to this connection you will certainly receive benefits and favours in this world and the hereafter. It is mandatory for you to keep praying for safety for this humble and vulnerable servant.

Jazaakumul-Laahu Ta'aalaa

Pay attention! Those who desire to read *Dalaa'il-ul Khaieraat*, *Awaa'il Khaieraat*, *Hizbal Bahar*, *Du'aa Haiedaree*, *Du'aa Saifee*, *Durood Kibreeth Ahmar*, *Chehel kaaf* and numerous other phrases may not read them without permission. All the phrases and verses for daily worshiping written in this Shajarah Shareef are allowed to be read by all the associates of *Silsilah-e-Qaadiyyah*, *Naqshbandiyyah*, *Chishtiyyah*, *Saabariyyah*, *Suharawardiyyah* and *Ashrafiyyah*. Like my excellencies, the Spiritual Masters have given me the permission to read and tell the disciples to read them. May Allaah Kareem Jalla Shaanuhu by means of His dearest make us successful in this world and hereafter. *Aameen!*

Bijaahin-Nabeey-yil Ameen, *Sal-lal-Laahu 'Alaiehi Wa 'Alaa Aalihi Wa Aṣḥaa Bihi Wa Baaraka Wa Sal-lama* Ajma'een

Faqeer: Kaukab Noorani Okarvi
(Ghufira Lahu)

Knowledgeable people are requested to inform us about spelling or I ' raab errors so it can be corrected in the next edition.

Faqeer: Kaukab Noorani Okarvi
(Ghufira Lahu)

Rights of Publication are reserved.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ
الصلوة والسلام عليك يا رسول الله

إِلَهِي نَجِّنَا مِنْ كُلِّ ضَيْقٍ
يَجَاهِ الْمُصْطَفَى مَوْلَى الْجَمِيعِ
وَهَبْ لَنَا فِي مَدِينَتِهِ قَرَارًا
يَأْمَانُ وَدَقِيقُ الْبَقِيعِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا صَاحِبَ الْجَمَالِ يَا سَيِّدَ الْبَشَرِ
مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ الْمُنِيرِ تَوَارِقِ الْقَمَرِ
لَا يُكِينُ لَنَا شَيْئًا كَمَا كَانَ حَقُّهُ

بَعْدَ خَدَائِكَ تَوْنِي مُخْتَصَرٌ
(مُجْتَمِعٌ وَتَرْجُومَةٌ)



نَبِّئْنَا بِتَحْفِيزِ الْهَيْمَةِ الْغَنَاءِ الَّذِي
رَبِّكَ كَشَفَ عَنْكَ سِتْرَ الْعَبْوَةِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

For certain complex spiritual words of Tasuwwuf we tried our level best to clarify their meanings in English. If anyone feels they are incomplete or finds any mistake please let us know.

For those who cannot read Arabic or Urdu, Arabic words has been written in Roman English so that they too can easily read but they must not forget that while reading Arabic in Roman English, words may not be pronounced perfectly and correctly. Therefore they are advised to learn to read Arabic so that they too can benefit.

Arabic	Urdu	Roman
1. Alif	ا	A, Aa, I, U
2. Baa	ب	B
3. Taa	ت	T
4. Saa	ث	S
5. Jeem	ج	J
6. Haa	ح	H
7. Khaa	خ	Kh
8. Daal	د	D
9. Zaal	ذ	Z
10. Raa	ر	R
11. Zaa	ز	Z
12. Seen	س	S

Auraad
-e-
Mashaa'ikh

13. Sheen	ش	Sh
14. Saad	ص	S
15. Daad	ض	D
16. Taa	ط	T
17. Zaa	ظ	Z
18. 'Aien	ع	'A, 'I, 'U
19. Ghien	غ	Gh
20. Faa	ف	F
21. Qaaf	ق	Q
22. Kaaf	ك	K
23. Laam	ل	L
24. Meem	م	M
25. Noon	ن	N
26. Waa'o	و	W, V
27. Yaa	ی	Y

کو کب دزی کہ حق فرمودہ است
بے گمان مانور خود بستودہ است

کو کب نورانی نور مصطفیٰ
اوسیع ماست در وزیرنا

